

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

*Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2021*



Nash County
North Carolina

Where Business meets Opportunity



This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County,
North Carolina

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

Prepared by the Nash County Finance Department:

Donna Wood, CPA, Finance Director

Melanie Eason, Assistant Financial Director

Beverly Cooper, Accountant

Wendy Rose, Finance Payroll Specialist

Catryna Whitehurst, Finance Specialist

Mary Edwards, Finance Technician (AR)

Rena Wilford, Finance Technician (AP)

This page left blank intentionally.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
 TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	i -ix
List of Elected and Principal Officials	x
Organizational Chart	xi
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	xii
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditors' Report	1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-14
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
1 Statement of Net Position	15-16
2 Statement of Activities	17
Fund Financial Statements:	
3 Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	18
3a Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	19
4 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Governmental Funds	20
4a Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	21
5 Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual - General Fund	22
6 Statement of Net Position –Proprietary Funds	23-24
7 Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position- Proprietary Funds	25
8 Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	26-27
9 Statement of Net Position – Agency Funds	28
10 Statement of Changes in Net Position – Agency Funds	29
Notes to the Financial Statements	30-75

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
 COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
 TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
 Required Supplementary Financial Data:		
A-1	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) (LGERS)	76
A-2	Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)	77
A-3	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund)	78
A-4	Schedule of County Contributions (Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund)	79
A-5	Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance	80
A-6	Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance	81
A-7	Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Healthcare Benefits Plan	82
 Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules:		
<u>Major Governmental Funds</u>		
B-1	General Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	83-96
B-1a	Revaluation Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	97
B-1b	Economic Development Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	98
B-2	American Rescue Plan Act Grant Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	99
B-3	School Capital Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	100
 <u>Non-major Funds</u>		
C-1	Non-major Funds - Combining Balance Sheet	101-105

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
	<u>Non-major Funds (Continued)</u>	
C-2	Non-major Funds - Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance	106-110
C-3	Rural Operating Assistance Program - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	111
C-4	Fire Districts Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	112
C-5	Emergency Telephone System Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	113
C-6	Controlled Substance Fund -Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	114
C-7	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	115
C-8	Stormwater Maintenance Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	116
C-9	Tourism Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	117
C-10	Homeland Security Grant - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	118
C-11	Single Family Rehabilitation - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	119
C-12	Urgent Repair Program - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	120
C-13	CDBG Grant Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	121
C-14	Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	122

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
	<u>Non-major Funds (Continued)</u>	
C-15	Storm Debris Removal Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	123
C-16	COVID 19 Grant Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	124
C-17	Representative Payee Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	125
C-18	Fines and Forfeitures Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	126
C-19	CDBG - Coronavirus Relief Grant Fund- Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	127
C-20	Abandoned Manufactured Homes - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	128
C-21	Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	129
C-22	Middlesex Industrial Park - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	130
C-23	Senior Center/Miracle Park Capital Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	131
C-24	Public Safety Radio Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	132
C-25	Ag Center Renovation Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	133
C-26	Highspeed Internet Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	134
C-27	Detention Facility Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	135
C-28	Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund - Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual	136

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
<u>Enterprise Funds</u>		
Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP):		
D-1	Water and Sewer Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	137-138
D-1a	Rural Center Grants Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	139
D-1b	Central Nash Water and Sewer District - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	140
D-2	Solid Waste Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	141-142
D-2a	Solid Waste C&D Expansion Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	143
D-3	Northern Nash Water System - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	144-145
D-3a	Northern Nash Water and Sewer Capital Project Fund - Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	146
<u>Internal Service Fund</u>		
E-1	Combining Statement of Net Position	147
E-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	148
E-3	Combining Statement of Cash Flows	149
E-4	Employee Healthcare Benefits - Schedule of Revenues, and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	150
E-5	Workers' Compensation Fund - Schedule of Revenues, and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	151
<u>Custodial Funds</u>		
F-1	Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	152
F-2	Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Funds	153

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
<u>Other Schedules</u>		
G-1	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable - General Fund	154
G-2	Analysis of Current Tax Levy-County-wide Levy	155
STATISTICAL SECTION		
<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Net Position by Component, Last Ten Fiscal Years	156
2	Changes in Net Position, Last Ten Fiscal Years	157
3	Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	158
4	Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds, Last Ten Fiscal Years	159
5	General Governmental Tax Revenues by Source, Last Ten Fiscal Years	160
6	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property, Last Ten Fiscal Years	161
7	Property Tax Rates, Direct and Overlapping Governments, Last Ten Fiscal Years	162
8	Principal Property Tax Payers	163
9	Property Tax Levies and Collections, Last Ten Fiscal Years	164
10	Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years	165
11	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Nine Fiscal Years	166
12	Legal Debt Margin Information, Last Ten Fiscal Years	167
13	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	168
14	Demographic and Economic Statistics, Last Ten Fiscal Years	169
15	Principal Employers, Current and Nine Years Ago	170
16	Full-Time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function, Last Ten Fiscal	171
17	Operating Indicators by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years	172-173
18	Capital Asset Statistic by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Input	174

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Exhibit

Page

COMPLIANCE SECTION

Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And Compliance and Other	175-176
Reporting on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal	177-178
Reporting on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State	179-180
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	181-186
Corrective Action Plan	187-188
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	189
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	190-195

This page left blank intentionally.

NASH COUNTY

NASHVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA 27856



ROBBIE B. DAVIS
BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

ZEE B. LAMB
COUNTY MANAGER

VINCE DURHAM
ATTORNEY

JANICE EVANS
CLERK TO BOARD

October 19, 2021

Nash County Citizens,
The Honorable Chairman,
Members of the Board of Commissioners

Maintaining the fiscal strength and stability of County government are primary goals of the Commissioners. This Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (Financial Statements) of Nash County, North Carolina, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, is prepared to provide you with details about how the County receives, spends and accounts for its money, as well as key indicators of its financial strength. The County's Finance Department is responsible for the accuracy of the Financial Statement data, the completeness and fairness of the presentation, and all disclosures rests with the County. We believe the data and presentation are fair and accurate and that you will find everything necessary in this document to gain an understanding of the County's financial activities over the last fiscal year.

It is our pleasure to submit this Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within six months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the annual comprehensive financial report of Nash County.

This report consists of management's representation concerning the finances of Nash County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Nash County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Nash County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Nash County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

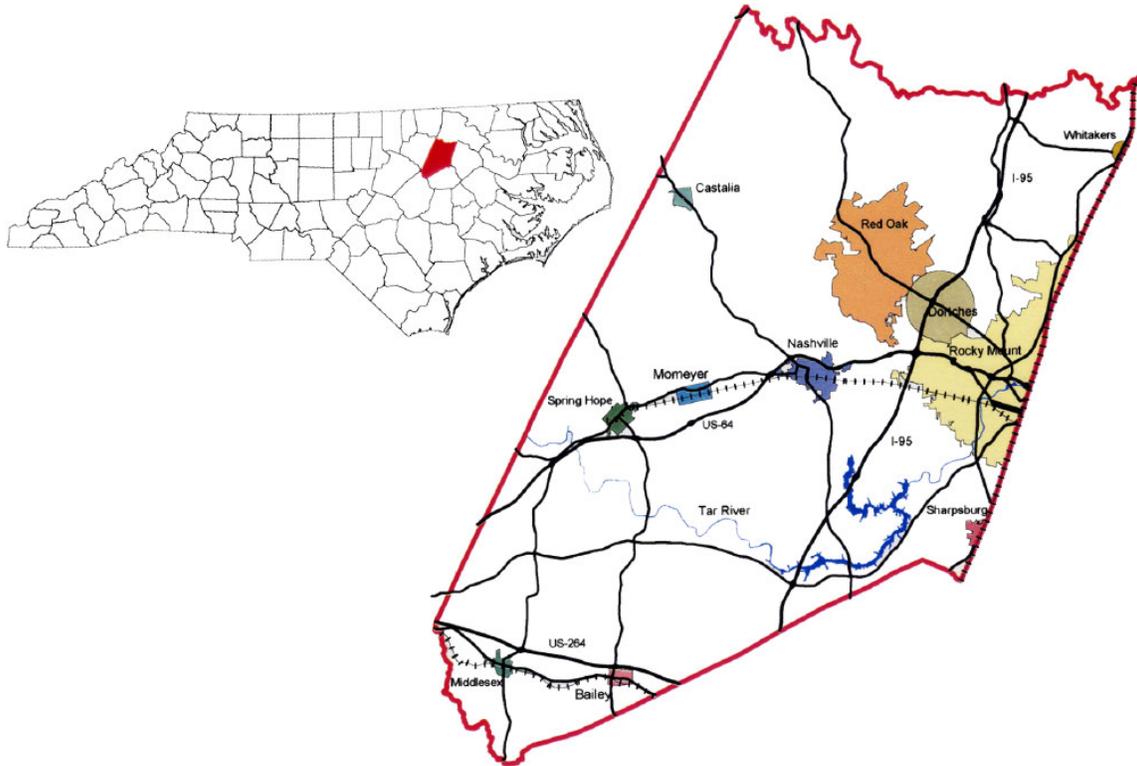
Nash County's financial statements have been audited by Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Nash County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Nash County was part of a broader, Federal and State mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of Federal and State grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of Federal and State awards. These reports are available in the Compliance Section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Nash County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the Government

Nash County was established in 1777 from the western part of Edgecombe County. Nash County could be classified as either a northern coastal plain county or a far eastern piedmont county. Falling midway between New York and Florida, Nash County occupies a total area of 542.71 square miles with a land area of 540.41 square miles. Nash County serves a population of 96,907 according to July 2021 projections from the North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management website, www.osbm.nc.gov. The County is positioned as a major gateway between the Coastal Plain and Piedmont regions of North Carolina. Within 30 miles of the state capital of Raleigh, Nash County is within an hour's drive of the world-famous Research Triangle Park. Eleven municipalities are located within the County, the largest being the City of Rocky Mount. Nashville is the second largest municipality in population and serves as the county seat. Nash County is empowered to levy a property tax on both real and personal properties located within its boundaries.



The County operates under the Commissioner-Manager form of Government. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in a governing board consisting of seven elected commissioners. The governing board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the government's manager and attorney. Commissioners are elected by districts and serve four-year staggered terms.

The County Manager is appointed by, and serves at the pleasure of the Board as the County's Chief Administrative Officer and Budget Officer. The Manager has appointive and removal authority over department heads and other employees of the County. The County Manager is responsible for the daily operations of the County Government. In addition, the Manager's responsibilities include implementation of policies established by the Board of Commissioners, as well as the administration of the annual budget adopted by the Board.

Nash County provides a wide range of services including public safety, human services (Social Services, Health, Veterans and Aging), funds for education, cultural and recreational activities, environmental protection, general administration and others. Additionally, the County owns and operates water/sewer distribution systems and a construction and demolition ("C&D") debris landfill which function, in essence as departments of Nash County. This report includes all of the County's activities in maintaining these services, except schools, which are administered by the Nash County Public School Board of Education. The County also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these are the Nash

County Public School Board of Education, Nash Community College and Trillium MCO (managed care organization), providing mental health services.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Nash County's financial planning and control. As required by the North Carolina Budget and Fiscal Control Act, the County adopts an annual budget for all governmental and proprietary operating funds except those authorized by project ordinance that are multi-year in nature. Appropriations to the various funds are formally budgeted on a departmental or project level. However, for internal accounting purposes, budgetary control is maintained by object class (line item account). In accordance with state law, the County's budget is prepared on the modified accrual basis. Its accounting records also are maintained on that basis. Under modified accrual accounting, revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when a fund liability is incurred, except for unmatured principal and interest on long-term debt and certain compensated absences. Governmental Fund types, such as the County's General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and Capital Project Funds are reported on the modified accrual basis in the financial statements.

All Nash County departments and outside agencies are required to submit requests for appropriation to the County Manager on or before March 15 each year. The County Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The County Manager then presents a proposed budget to the commissioners for review at the May commissioner's meeting. The commissioners are required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than June 30, the close of Nash County's fiscal year.

The County Manager is authorized to transfer appropriations within a department. Transfers between departments and budget increases or decreases over \$5,000 require the formal approval of the Board of Commissioners at monthly meetings. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Governmental funds, other than the general fund, with appropriated annual budgets, are presented in the combining and individual fund financial statements. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Nash County operates.

Local economy

The local economy of Nash County is well diversified. The largest sectors of employment are comprised of manufacturing (19.7%), health care and social assistance (14.3%), retail trade (13.2%), accommodation & food services (9.3%) and educational services (7.41%).

The County saw a 2.4% decrease in unemployment to 6.5% from the previous year's 8.9% while the state's unemployment dropped 3.0% to 4.9%. The local economy has experienced growth in the tax base and future employment opportunities to the area through the expansion of existing industry and newly located industries. Major manufacturing operations in Nash County include diesel engine, tobacco processing, pharmaceutical, security lock and aerospace.

New project announcements in Fiscal Year 2021 (FY21) include; Cummins Rocky Mount Engine Plant with a \$42 million capital investment expansion and the addition of 400 new jobs at the new North Carolina DMV Headquarters location in Rocky Mount. In addition, the county saw 129 new jobs announced and \$33.7 million in investment through other existing industry expansion.

Active new and existing economic development projects for Nash County included a total of 53 projects with a 6,500 job count and potential new tax base of over \$1.8 billion. Although all of these projects will not be announced, the activity in Nash County continues to grow even during the COVID-19 pandemic crisis. Economic Development spent much of FY21 promoting Nash County sites through a new digital marketing campaign, development of a new website featuring the economic development assets in Nash County. In addition the department adopted a 3-year strategic plan.

Nash County retail sales increased by 7% from \$1,107,838,403 in FY20 total sales to \$1,187,496,092 in FY21. This is representative of Nash County's strong economic business climate even during the pandemic.

Nash County is home to more than 425 farming operations of various sizes. Just over 40% of the counties land area is farmland. Interestingly, approximately two-thirds of Nash cropland is owned by non-farming landowners, who lease their land to active farmers. A few more than half of the primary farm operators indicate their primary occupation to be farming. The Voluntary Agricultural District incorporates 9,510 acres making up 220 land parcels in the county. Soybean is the largest crop grown in the county at 29,410 acres. Most of the Nash County soybean crop is crushed and used as a protein supplement in livestock feed rations. Cotton acreage decreased to 6,949 acres from 8,075 acres in FY20. Farmers reported planting 9,467 acres of sweet potatoes with 91% being the Covington variety keeping Nash County at #3 in the state for overall sweet potato production. Flue-cured tobacco acreage increased from 5,468 acres in FY20 to 6,746 acres. Wheat acreage stayed near the same from 4,273 acres in FY20 to 4,637 acres. Poultry and eggs continue to be Nash County's highest-valued agricultural commodities,

with flu-cured tobacco and sweet potatoes close behind. Swine has been Nash County's fastest growing commodity with revenue increasing in the past five years to \$13,499 in sales. In comparison, other livestock commodities – such as cattle, sheep and equine – have suffered from low market prices and have seen their revenue decrease by half. Crop Production in Nash County ranks seventh statewide with a value of approximately \$90,455,000 in cash receipts and ranks fifth in vegetable, fruits and nut production while overall agriculture production (field crops, livestock, dairy, and poultry combined) generated \$149,275,000 in cash receipts for the year.

Unassigned fund balance in the general fund at 25.46% of total general fund expenditures falls within the policy guidelines set by the Board of Commissioners. Nash County Fiscal Policy for Reserves states the amount should be no less than 15% at close of each fiscal year. The Board has made one-time use of fund balance for capital expansion for property acquisitions and improvements.

Long-Term Financial Planning

MAJOR INITIATIVES AND ACHIEVEMENTS

A number of significant initiatives, outlined below, were underway in FY21 in Nash County that will have a positive effect on the County's economic health and its ability to provide services to residents and businesses.

Utilities:

Northern Nash Water District:

In 2019 Nash County was approved and awarded a \$9,545,000 combination State Loan and Grant from the Water Infrastructure Fund through the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality, for Phase 1 of the Northern Nash Water System Project. The project which was authorized to begin the extension of water lines to areas in Red Oak and Dortches, North Carolina is well under way and expected to be completed by December 2021.

Economic Development:

Middlesex Corporate Centre:

Nash County and the Town of Middlesex are working to extend Corporation Parkway (the road), water lines, sewer lines, and build a water tank in Middlesex Corporate Centre. Funding includes county funds and grants: \$1,250,000 Golden LEAF; \$1,514,000 NC Commerce and \$25,000 Duke Energy Community Foundation. These projects are expected to be completed in October 2021.

High Speed Internet:

Nash County entered into a partnership with a private provider, CloudWyze, to expand high speed internet to the unserved and underserved areas of the County. Phase 1, a pilot project, was completed in the Fall of 2019 and Phase 2

was completed in the Spring of 2021. Phase 3 was approved during FY21 and is expected to be complete in Fall 2022. Phase 3 includes a grant to the provider from the NC Broadband Infrastructure Office (\$686,971). The County is also seeking grants to move forward with future projects (fiber and wireless).

Community Development Block Grant (Coronavirus):

Nash County was awarded a CDBG-Coronavirus Grant (\$900,000). This grant has 3 parts: \$405,000 Subsistence Payments; \$322,000 WIFI Zones; and \$83,000 - Handwashing Stations. Nash County entered into a partnership with Nash-Edgecombe-Wilson Community Action Agency to provide subsistence payments for rent, mortgage, and/or utility payments of up to \$1,000 each for qualifying applicants. Through the Nash County-CloudWyze public-private partnership, WIFI zones will be added in qualifying census tracts. This project is scheduled to close in FY23.

Abandoned Manufactured Homes Cleanup Grant Program:

Nash County received a grant (\$27,000) from the North Carolina Department of Environmental and Natural Resources in FY21 for the demolition, disposal & recycling of up to 18 abandoned & dilapidated single-wide and double-wide manufactured homes. Nash County plans to complete this program by FY23.

Public Safety:

Jail Renovation and Expansion Project:

In May 2020 Nash County approved Mosley Architects as the design consultant for the renovation and expansion of Nash County's Detention Center. The project includes renovation and construction of an improved intake/booking area, construction of an addition to the detention facility intended to provide for up to 94 additional beds and related containment cells and retrofitting one of the existing dormitories to provide isolation cells. The project was awarded to Daniels & Daniels Construction with construction anticipated to begin in January 2022 with final completion anticipated for December 2023.

Animal Control Facility Project:

Nash County has acquired a 23 acre tract of land located on the north side of Eastern Avenue (SR 1770) adjacent to Nash Community College to accommodate future expansion of the college and to construct a new Animal Facility. In addition to replacing the existing 1600 square foot facility which was constructed nearly 36 years ago, the location of the proposed facility, which will be constructed on 5 acres of this tract, will facilitate increased collaboration between Nash County Animal Control and the Nash Community College Vet Tech program. Work is underway to adapt the building plans for the new building and to complete the survey work. It is anticipated that this project will be advertised for construction in early 2022.

Parks and Recreation

Nash County Miracle Park at Coopers:

The Nash County Miracle Park at Coopers is located in southeast Nash County. This park serves the Coopers, West Mount, & Macedonia communities (all unincorporated) & the larger region. The Grand Opening for Phase 1 was May 15, 2021. Phase 1 includes an all-inclusive playground, walking trails, picnic shelters, basketball courts, soccer fields, baseball/softball fields, special events lawn, maintenance building, and concession/restroom structure. All items are open and accessible to the public except the concession/restroom structure which is expected to be complete by October 31, 2021.

Education

New Elementary School Project:

The new elementary school will consolidate three existing elementary schools in the Northern Nash area of Nash County into one elementary school with the capability to accommodate up to 800 students. The Nash County Public School Board selected Oakley Collier Architects, P.A as the design consultant and H.G. Reynolds Company Inc. for the construction project. Construction of the school began in Summer 2021 and is proposed to be complete by May 2022.

General

American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA):

On March 11, 2021, the American Rescue Plan Act was signed into law, and established the Coronavirus Local Fiscal Recovery Funds, which together make up the Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Funds (SLFRF) program. This program is intended to provide support to State, territorial, local, and Tribal governments in responding to the economic and public health impacts of COVID-19 and in their efforts to contain impacts on their communities, residents, and businesses. Nash County received the first half of the \$18,316,281 in May 2021 with the remaining to be received in May 2022. The County Manager appointed a committee to begin discussion on use of funds in Nash County.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) of the United States and Canada awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Nash County for its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. This makes the thirtieth consecutive year Nash County received the award. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award, recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports.

In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a governmental unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. Such an Annual

Comprehensive Financial Report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the Finance Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report and to the county's independent certified public accountants, Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A. for their assistance and guidance. Credit also must be given to the members of the Board of Commissioners for their continuing interest and support in conducting the financial operations of the County in a responsible and progressive manner.

Respectfully submitted,

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA



Zee B. Lamb
County Manager



Donna Wood
Finance Officer

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina Principal Officials

June 30, 2021



(Seated Left to Right) Sue Leggett, Fred Belfield, Jr., Chairman Robbie B. Davis, County Manager Zee Lamb, Mary Wells
(Standing Left to Right) Vice-Chairman Wayne Outlaw, Marvin Arrington, Assistant County Manager Stacie Shatzer,
Clerk to the Board Janice Evans, Dan Cone, Attorney Vince Durham

Board of County Commissioners

Robbie B. Davis, Chairman - District 7

District 1 - Marvin Arrington

District 2 - Fred Belfield, Jr.

District 3 - Dan Cone

District 4 - Sue Leggett

District 5 - J. Wayne Outlaw, Vice-Chairman

District 6 - Mary Wells

County Officials

Zee B. Lamb - County Manager

Assistant County Manager - Stacie Shatzer

Tax Administrator - Doris Sumner

Human Resources Director - Anison Kirkland

County Engineer - Jonathan Boone

Health and Human Services Director - William Hill

Emergency Services Director - Brian Brantley

Social Services Director - Amy Pridgen-Hamlett

Elections Director - John Kearney

Economic Development Director - Andy Hagy

Senior Services Director - Ashley Winstead

Clerk to the Board - Janice Evans

Finance Officer - Donna Wood

Grants & Intergovernmental Relations - Patsy McGhee

Planning and Inspections Director - Adam Tyson

Public Facilities Director - Jonathan Boone

Solid Waste Director - William Hill

Information Technology Director - Sandi Vick

Cooperative Extension Director - Sandy Hall

Veteran Service Officer - Tyler Staverman

Soil and Water Director - Edward Long

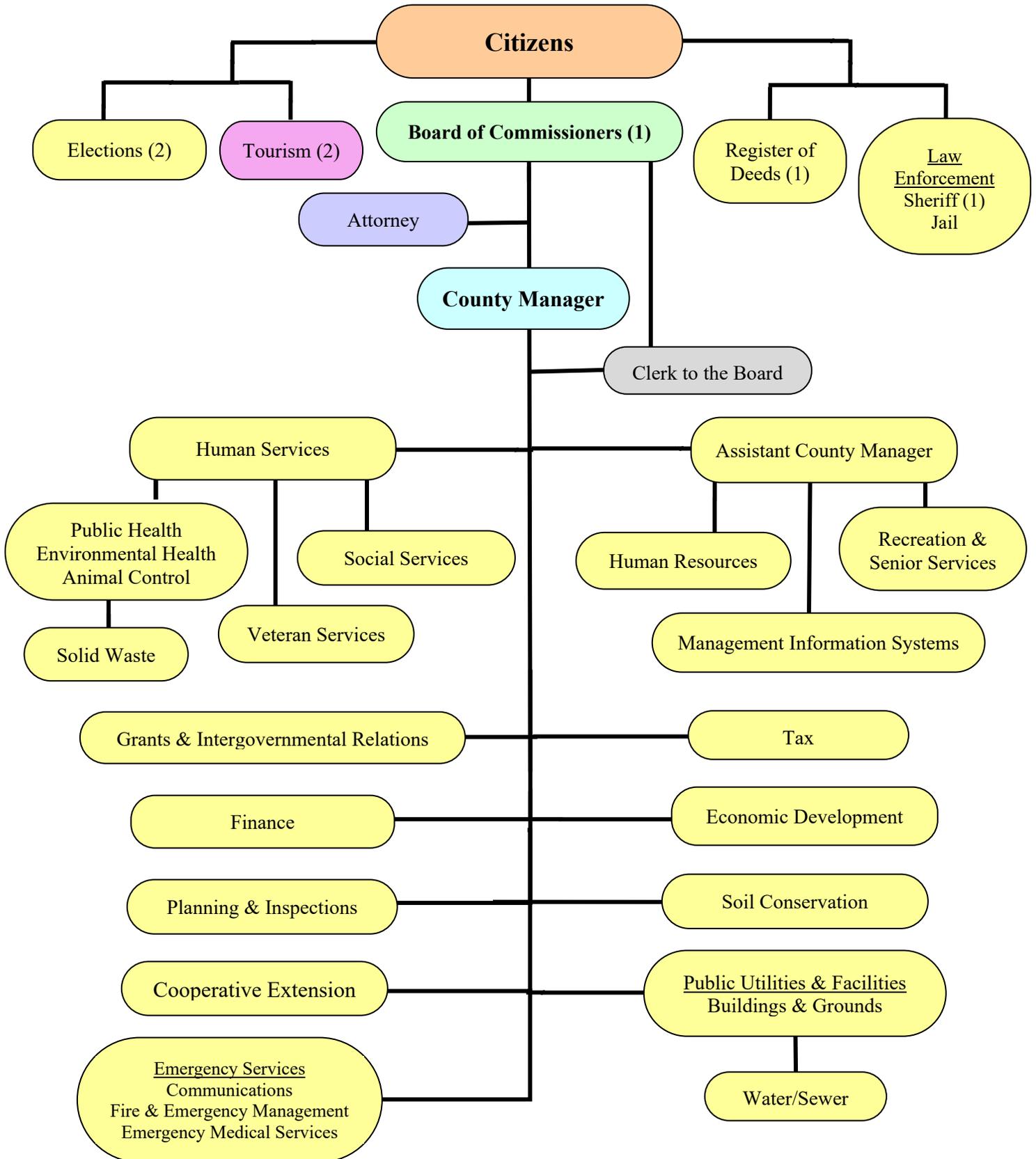
Parks and Recreation Director - Thomas Gillespie

County Attorney - Vince Durham

Sheriff - Keith Stone

Register of Deeds - Anne Melvin

Nash County Organizational Chart



(1) Elected Office (2) Governed by Boards



Government Finance Officers Association

**Award for
Outstanding
Achievement in
Popular Annual
Financial Reporting**

Presented to

Nash County

North Carolina

For its Annual Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2020

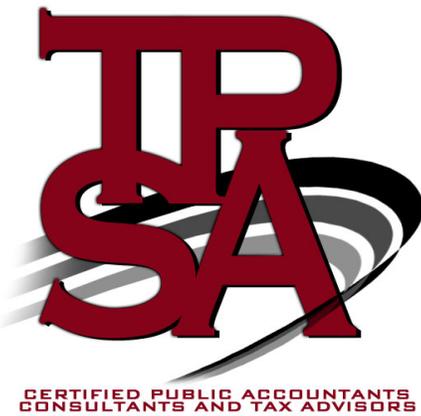
Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

This page left blank intentionally.

FINANCIAL SECTION

This page left blank intentionally.



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County
Nashville, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nash County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements which collectively comprise Nash County basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements bases on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries which represents 98.1 percent, 97.7 percent, and 95.5 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. We did not audit the financial statements of Nash County ABC Board, which represents 1.6 percent, 1.9 percent, and 4.5 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries and the Nash County ABC Board, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. The financial statements of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Nash County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2021, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Local Government Employees' Retirement System schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability and County Contributions, and the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, and the Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Nash County, North Carolina. The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards are presented for purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and related directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with Government Auditing Standards, we have also issued our report dated October 19, 2021, on our consideration of Nash County internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose the report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering Nash County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
October 19, 2021

This page left blank intentionally.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Nash County, we offer readers of Nash County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Nash County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

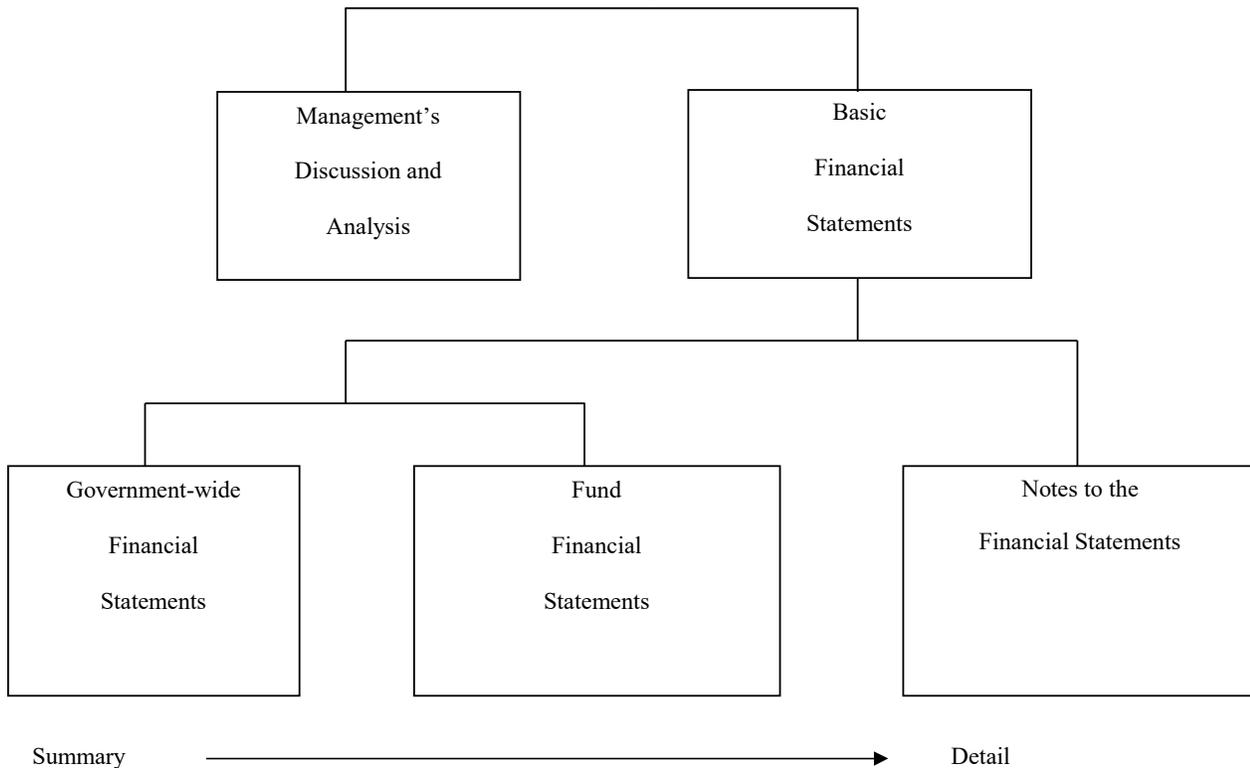
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Nash County primary governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$34,338,956 (net position). Unrestricted net position is a deficit balance of (\$68,127,696).
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Nash County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$65,637,379 after a decrease of \$13,744,296. Approximately 46.32 percent of this total amount or, \$30,400,040, is restricted or non-spendable.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$23,932,442 or 25.46 percent of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- The County's tax rate was unchanged at 67 cents per \$100 valuation.
- Nash County's total debt increased by \$7,825,337 during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this increase was for additional school debt incurred for the building of a new Elementary School. Nash County's debt service for Governmental Funds accounts was 5.53% of total governmental expenditures.
- Nash County's General Obligation Bonds are currently rated Aa2 by Moody's and AA- by Standard & Poor's. Additionally, the County's Limited Obligation Bonds are rated Aa3 by Moody's and A+ by Standard & Poor's.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Nash County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Nash County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 9) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the enterprise fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension and benefit plans.

Government-wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the total of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's and the discretely presented component units' basic services such as general government, public safety, transportation, economic and physical development, human services, cultural and education. Property taxes, sales taxes, and State and Federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These activities include water and sewer, and solid waste services offered by Nash County. The final category is the component units. Nash Health Care Systems is a public hospital operated by a not-for-profit corporation that has leased the hospital from the County for a period of 30 years. The County appoints the Board of Trustees for the Hospital and has issued debt on its behalf. Although legally separate from the County, the ABC Board is important to the County because the County is financially accountable for the Board by appointing its members and because the Board is required to distribute its profits to the County. The Nash County Tourism Authority is also a component unit of Nash County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Nash County, like other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Nash County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, enterprise funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Nash County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. To account for the difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and the modified accrual basis, a reconciliation showing the differences in the reported activities is shown at the end of the budgetary statement.

Proprietary Funds – Nash County maintains two kinds of proprietary funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Nash County uses its enterprise fund to account for its water and sewer activity and for its solid waste management function. This fund is the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. Nash County uses Internal Service Funds to account for its employee group insurance and workers compensation insurance. Because both of these services predominantly benefit governmental rather than business-type functions, they have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Nash County has two fiduciary funds, both of which are custodial funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements are in the financial section of this report.

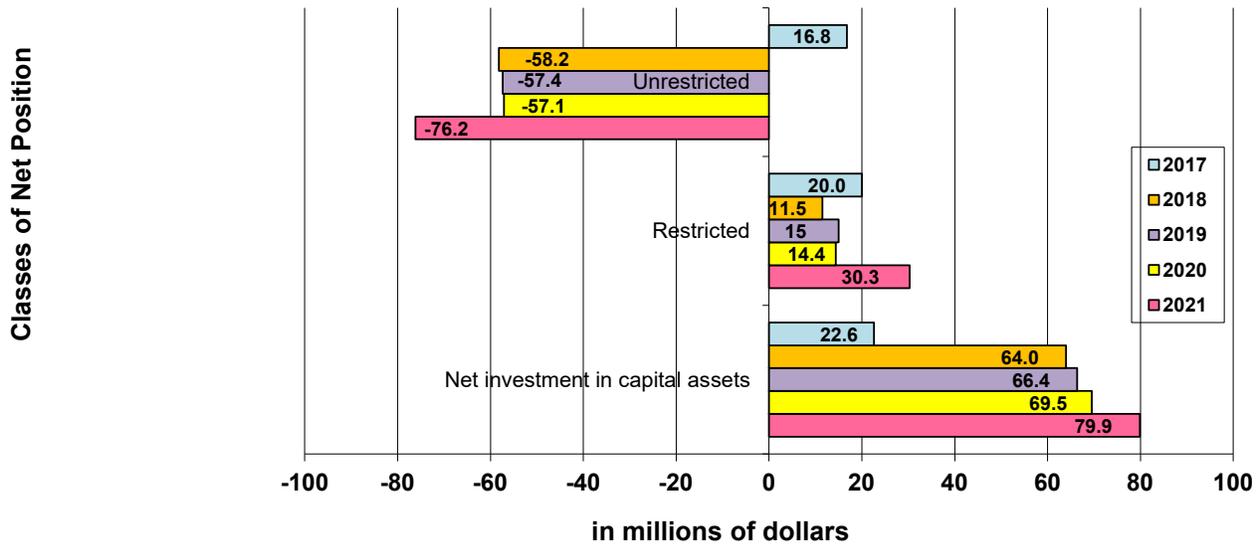
Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Nash County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension and other postemployment benefits to its employees. This information can be found in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$34,338,956 as of June 30, 2021. The County's net position increased by \$7,524,336 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The County also reported a restatement of beginning net position of \$18,718 as a result of the implementation of GASB 84. One of the largest portions, \$71,881,930 (209.33%) reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, improvements, machinery, and equipment net of any related outstanding debt of those assets). Nash County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Nash County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of Nash County's net position \$30,584,722 (89.07%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining deficit balance \$68,127,696 (198.40%) is unrestricted.

Nash County's Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Current and other assets	\$ 84,997,015	\$ 62,546,534	\$ 9,376,078	\$ 8,470,095	\$ 94,373,093	\$ 71,016,629
Capital assets	65,480,259	63,530,451	39,553,931	37,668,213	105,034,190	101,198,664
Total assets	150,477,274	126,076,985	48,930,009	46,138,308	199,407,283	172,215,293
Total deferred outflows of resources	23,133,352	12,785,139	530,763	279,483	23,664,115	13,064,622
Long-term liabilities outstanding	142,203,061	122,226,311	23,952,136	21,018,739	166,155,197	143,245,050
Other liabilities	13,120,481	5,575,897	675,078	857,705	13,795,559	6,433,602
Total liabilities	155,323,542	127,802,208	24,627,214	21,876,444	179,950,756	149,678,652
Total deferred inflows of resources	8,566,793	8,587,479	214,893	217,882	8,781,686	8,805,361
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	50,672,849	47,552,715	21,209,081	21,908,348	71,881,930	69,461,063
Restricted	30,381,222	14,424,992	203,500	-	30,584,722	14,424,992
Unrestricted	(71,333,780)	(59,505,270)	3,206,084	2,415,117	(68,127,696)	(57,090,153)
Total net position	\$ 9,720,291	\$ 2,472,437	\$ 24,618,665	\$ 24,323,465	\$ 34,338,956	\$ 26,795,902



Several particular aspects of the County’s financial operations influenced the total unrestricted governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by increasing the collection percentage from 99.06% to 99.16%.
- Managements proactive stance on monitoring spending across county departments to ensure compliance with the budget.

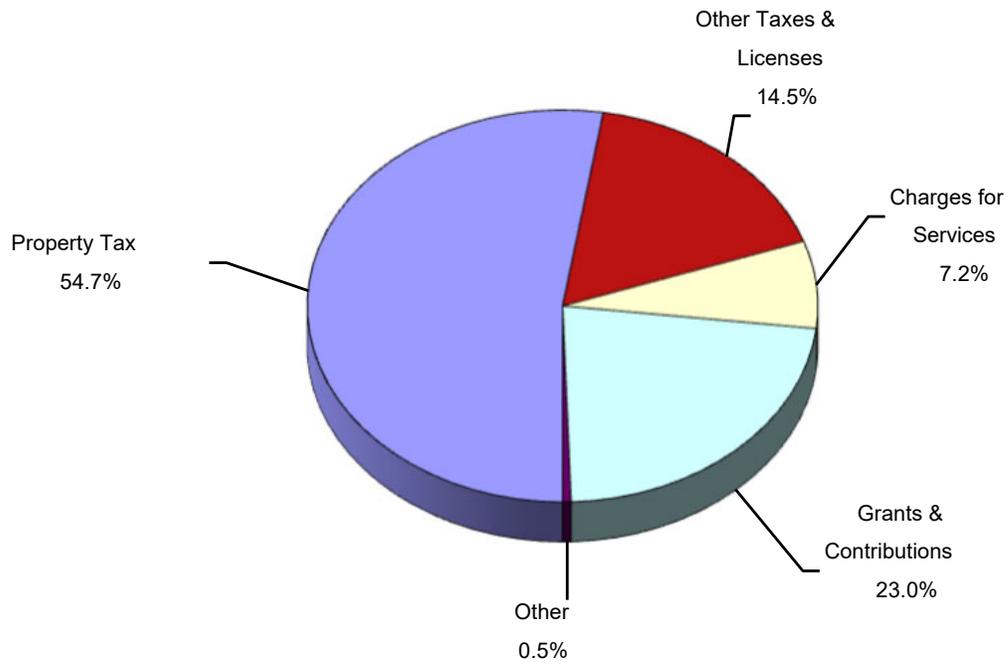
Nash County's Changes in Net Position
Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 8,077,989	\$ 6,783,458	\$ 6,286,046	\$ 5,841,522	\$ 14,364,035	\$ 12,624,980
Operating grants and contributions	21,344,907	19,011,390	-	-	21,344,907	19,011,390
Capital grants and contributions	4,034,963	433,399	439,340	2,091,594	4,474,303	2,524,993
General revenues:						
Property taxes	58,950,756	56,709,780	-	-	58,950,756	56,709,780
Sales taxes	18,575,542	16,236,397	-	-	18,575,542	16,236,397
Excise tax	502,413	312,568	-	-	502,413	312,568
Other taxes	94,722	90,170	232,890	213,093	327,612	303,263
Other	594,312	1,008,583	7,468	123,675	601,780	1,132,258
Total revenues	<u>112,175,604</u>	<u>100,585,745</u>	<u>6,965,744</u>	<u>8,269,884</u>	<u>119,141,348</u>	<u>108,855,629</u>
Expenses:						
General government	11,675,322	10,579,376	-	-	11,675,322	10,579,376
Public safety	30,440,860	30,464,765	-	-	30,440,860	30,464,765
Transportation	186,923	465,936	-	-	186,923	465,936
Economic and physical development	9,004,778	7,165,046	-	-	9,004,778	7,165,046
Human services	26,849,709	23,164,846	-	-	26,849,709	23,164,846
Cultural and recreation	2,139,282	2,076,451	-	-	2,139,282	2,076,451
Education	25,055,619	25,153,463	-	-	25,055,619	25,153,463
Interest on long-term debt	1,211,372	1,331,556	-	-	1,211,372	1,331,556
Water and Sewer	-	-	3,438,732	3,334,730	3,438,732	3,334,730
Solid Waste Disposal	-	-	3,290,212	3,222,911	3,290,212	3,222,911
Total expenses	<u>106,563,865</u>	<u>100,401,439</u>	<u>6,728,944</u>	<u>6,557,641</u>	<u>113,292,809</u>	<u>106,959,080</u>
Increase in net position before transfers and special items	5,611,739	184,306	236,800	1,712,243	5,848,539	1,896,549
Transfers and special items	1,617,397	899,460	58,400	-	1,675,797	899,460
Change in net position	7,229,136	1,083,766	295,200	1,712,243	7,524,336	2,796,009
Net position, beginning	2,472,437	1,388,671	24,323,465	22,611,222	26,795,902	23,999,893
Restatement	18,718	-	-	-	18,718	-
Net position, beginning, restated	2,491,155	1,388,671	24,323,465	22,611,222	26,814,620	23,999,893
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 9,720,291</u>	<u>\$ 2,472,437</u>	<u>\$ 24,618,665</u>	<u>\$ 24,323,465</u>	<u>\$ 34,338,956</u>	<u>\$ 26,795,902</u>

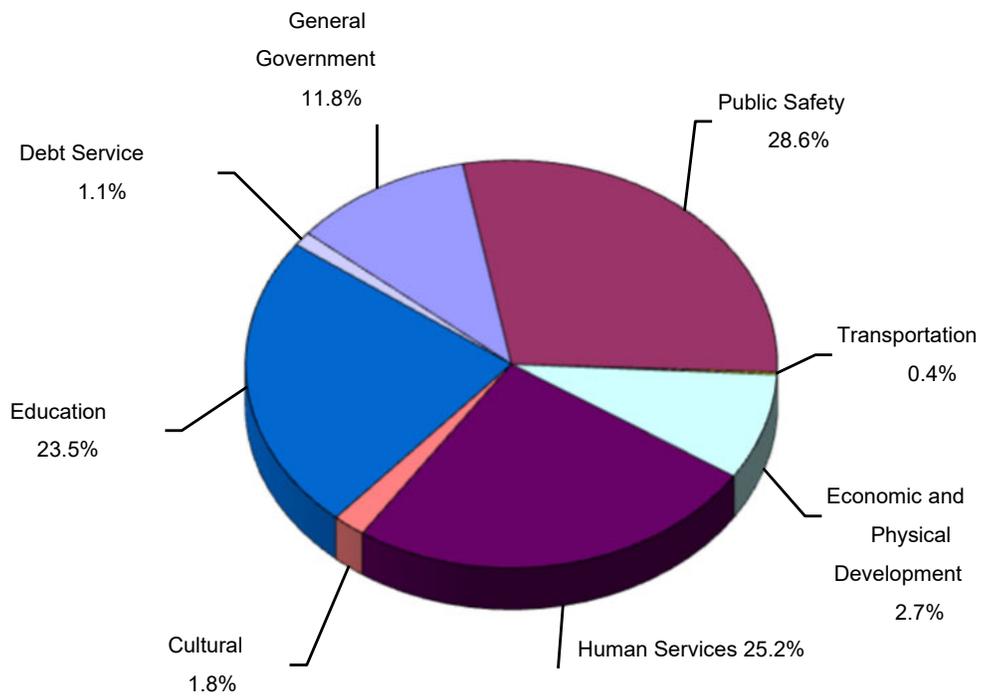
Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$7,229,136 over the prior year. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Property tax and sales tax revenues reflect continued economic improvements in the County with an increases of \$2,240,976 and \$2,339,145, respectively for property tax and sales tax over fiscal year 2020.
- Expenditure increases in Governmental Activities are primarily a result of COVID-19 expenditures and increased capital project activity in the current fiscal year.

Governmental Activities Revenue Sources For Fiscal Year 2021



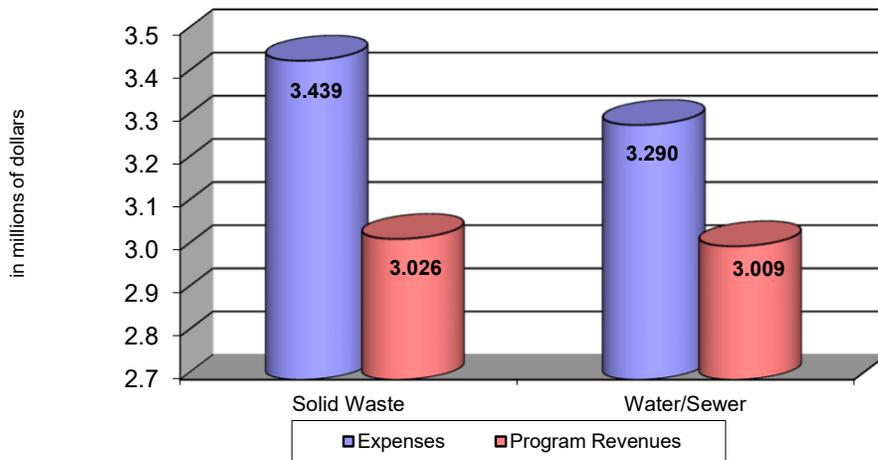
Governmental Activities Functional Expenses For Fiscal Year 2021



Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased Nash County’s net position by \$295,200 over prior year. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increase from Charges for Services with new customer growth from the Northern Nash Water System.
- Increase from award of capital grant/loan for project funding.
- Continued diligence in managing operational costs.

**Business-type Activities
2020-21 Expenses and Program Revenues**



Financial Analysis of the County’s Funds

As noted earlier, Nash County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of Nash County’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Nash County’s financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The general fund is the chief operating fund of Nash County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Nash County’s fund balance available in the General Fund was \$34,084,961, while total fund balance reached \$46,823,516. The Governing Body of Nash County has determined that the county should maintain an available for appropriation fund balance of 15% of general fund expenditures in case of unforeseen needs or opportunities, in addition to meeting the cash flow needs of the county. The County currently has an available for appropriations (unassigned) fund balance of 25.46%, and an available fund balance of 36.26%, while total fund balance represents 49.81% of that same amount.

At June 30, 2021, the governmental funds of Nash County reported a combined fund balance of \$65,637,379 a 26.49% percent increase from the previous year. The primary reason for this increase was a result of the County receiving loan proceeds that were not used by the end of the year.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$1,892,559 or 2.13% due primarily to increase in Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues.

Differences between the original budget and final budget are briefly summarized as follows:

- \$825,186 increase in Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues.
- \$400,000 increase in donated funds for purchase of land for a new animal facility.
- \$246,332 recognition of proceeds for sale of home health.
- \$140,775 from recognition of receipts from insurance proceeds rebudgeted.

Proprietary Funds. Nash County’s proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide statements, but in more detail. Unrestricted net position of the Water/Sewer Fund and Solid Waste Fund at the end of the fiscal year amounted to \$545,473 and \$1,663,100 respectively and Northern Nash Water and Sewer District equaled \$997,511. The total change in net position was an increase of \$91,700. This change was primarily the result of capital contributions and increases in charges for services. The Utilities Fund includes operation of the Water/Sewer and Solid Waste Disposal Divisions. Other factors concerning the finances of this fund are addressed in Nash County’s business-type activities later in this discussion.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. Nash County’s capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2021, totals \$105,034,190 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include land and improvements, buildings, infrastructure, furniture and equipment vehicles, and construction in progress. The total net position for all proprietary funds is \$24,618,665.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Retirement and replacement of vehicles and equipment for Public Safety.
- Construction in progress on the Detention Facility Renovations, Jail Expansion, Miracle Park, Admin Building Public Health Monitoring Improvements and the New Elementary School Construction.
- Land purchase for a new animal facility.
- Addition of construction in progress for the Northern Nash Water System Project.

**Nash County's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)
Figure 4**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Land and improvements	\$ 11,390,578	\$ 10,451,149	\$ 644,662	\$ 761,264	\$ 12,035,240	\$ 11,212,413
Buildings	42,955,061	43,918,794	10,471	10,788	42,965,532	43,929,582
Infrastructure	786,165	817,671	29,547,612	30,430,604	30,333,777	31,248,275
Furniture and equipment	3,871,878	3,692,918	230,894	16,747	4,102,772	3,709,665
Vehicles	1,428,013	1,585,165	14,973	21,445	1,442,986	1,606,610
Construction in progress	5,048,564	3,064,754	9,105,319	6,427,365	14,153,883	9,492,119
Total	\$ 65,480,259	\$ 63,530,451	\$ 39,553,931	\$ 37,668,213	\$ 105,034,190	\$ 101,198,664

Additional information on the County’s capital assets can be found in Note 5, on pages 42 - 45 in the notes to the financial statements.

Long-term Debt. As of June 30, 2021, Nash County had total debt outstanding of \$71,033,946. Of this amount, \$17,423,000 (24.53%) represents bonds secured by specified revenue sources. Total debt increased \$7,825,337 during the past fiscal year, primarily as a result of planned principal payments on general obligation bonds and notes payable.

**Nash County's Outstanding Debt
Figure 5**

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2021	2020	2021	2020	2021	2020
Installment Purchase Contracts	\$ 46,410,303	\$ 38,973,340	\$ 749,100	\$ 880,200	\$ 47,159,403	\$ 39,853,540
Revolving Loan - Direct						
Borrowing	-	-	6,217,750	3,374,665	6,217,750	3,374,665
Capital Lease	-	63,962	-	-	-	63,962
Water Bonds	-	-	11,378,000	11,505,000	11,378,000	11,505,000
Limited Obligation Bonds	-	1,645,000	-	-	-	1,645,000
General Obligation Bonds	6,045,000	6,510,000	-	-	6,045,000	6,510,000
Discount on Bond Issuance	233,793	256,442	-	-	233,793	256,442
Total Debt	\$ 52,689,096	\$ 47,448,744	\$ 18,344,850	\$ 15,759,865	\$ 71,033,946	\$ 63,208,609

Nash County's General Obligation Bonds are currently rated Aa2 by Moody's and AA- by Standard & Poor's. Additionally, the County's Limited Obligation Bonds are rated Aa3 by Moody's and A+ by Standard & Poor's.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Nash County is \$633,734,290 for 2021 which is significantly more than Nash County's general obligation debt. The County has \$6,045,000 in General Obligation Bonds and \$11,378,000 in Water & Sewer Refunding Bonds at June 30, 2021.

Additional information regarding Nash County's long-term debt can be found in Note 7, on pages 63-67 in the notes to the financial statements.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the economic situation for Nash County:

- The June 2021 unemployment rate for Nash County is 6.5%; a decrease from 8.9% in prior year. The County's rate is slightly higher than the state average of 4.9%.
- Population estimate of the County has grown approximately 1.0% over 2020 estimate to 96,907 as of June 2021.
- Nash County's proximity to Raleigh-Durham and Eastern North Carolina make it a prominent area for economic prosperity and diversified workforce
- Total acreage zoned for industrial use in Nash County is approximately 5,700 acres.

Additional information regarding economic factors is provided in the statistical section of the Annual Report.

Impact of Coronavirus on the County

During the fiscal year, the state and the nation began to move out of the restrictions imposed by the global pandemic. Vaccinations for the pandemic were approved and the County began a process of holding clinics to get our citizens vaccinated and set up a call center in the County to accommodate questions and make appointments. The County offices did not close down but instead we worked to keep in person access for our citizens for services. We installed barriers, implemented additional cleaning requirements, temperature checking stations and hand sanitizing stations as well as protocol for wearing masks within the building. The County did set up work from home access when necessary due to quarantine requirements. In addition, the County set-up daily meetings to update our elected officials and citizens of our processes as well as the pandemic statistics. We were able to hold our County Commissioner Board meetings both virtually and in person to reduce the number of individuals in a room when necessary. The County shutdown parks and recreation and senior services locations but no employee was furloughed. The staff in parks and recreation were repurposed and the senior center staff was able to move to parking lot and online activities for our Seniors. The County maintained its cautious approach to non-recurring expenditures and with the assistance of COVID related grants have been able to mitigate any damage the coronavirus could have done to the County.

Budget Highlights for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2022

Government Activities

The Nash County fiscal year 2021-2022 budget was prepared during the global pandemic, as the County had begun the vaccination process. As the crisis continues to evolve, and we are hopeful for solutions, the full economic impacts of the global pandemic are not known. The budget delivers critically needed services but did go without budgeting several anticipated expansion items throughout the County. Property tax revenue, which is a significant revenue source for the County General Fund maintained the same rate at .67/\$100. The revenue projection did include a two percent increase based on the growth of the County's tax base. As always, the County leaders' used best efforts to continue the commitment to thoroughly evaluate budget requests, fund necessary operations, and keep the tax burden as low as possible.

The tax base is projected to provide revenues of \$52,155,4813 when calculated with the current collection percentage rate. The total projected assessed valuation for the County is \$7,984,000,000 for fiscal year 2021-22. No tax or fee increases were approved in the fiscal year 2022 budget.

Budgeted expenditures for fiscal year 2021-22 in the General Fund reflect a 5.0% increase from the previous fiscal year original budget of \$95,575,924 to \$100,234,574. The fiscal year 2021-22 budget appropriates \$5,843,963 from fund balance, with \$1,743,963 of this amount for replacement and expansion capital and \$1,007,755 from other restricted fund balance reserves, to balance the general fund budget.

Business Type Activities

The County budgets and operates the Central Nash Water and Sewer fund and the Northern Nash Water System Fund. The FY2021-2022 expenditure budget for the Water/Sewer fund serving Central Nash is \$2,789,904 a 4% increase over prior year budget and the Northern Nash Water System fund budget is \$619,960 a 14% increase over the prior year budget as Phase 1 of the area is fully operational. No fee increases were approved for fiscal year 2020-2021.

The solid waste rates in the County will remain the same for fiscal year 2021-2022. These rates should adequately cover the costs of operations. The budgeted expenditures decreased for the Solid Waste Fund by 2% over the prior year budget. This budget decrease is due primarily to budgeting replacement equipment for the landfill in the prior year.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Director of Finance, Nash County, 120 W. Washington St., Suite 3072, Nashville, NC 27856. You can also call (252)-459-9802, visit our website www.co.nash.nc.us or send an email to donna.wood@nashcountync.gov for more information.

This page left blank intentionally.

BASIC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2021

	Primary Government			Discretely Presented Component Units			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Nash County Tourism Development	Nash Health Care Systems	Nash County ABC Board	Total Reporting Unit
ASSETS							
Cash and cash investments	\$ 46,829,627	\$ 7,763,693	\$ 54,593,320	\$ 1,310,261	\$ 68,864,878	\$ 3,013,059	\$ 127,781,518
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	19,690,473	449,514	20,139,987	-	-	-	20,139,987
Taxes receivable (net)	1,466,835	-	1,466,835	-	-	-	1,466,835
Accrued interest receivable on taxes	337,408	-	337,408	-	-	-	337,408
Accounts receivables (net)	1,028,916	508,698	1,537,614	99,897	33,185,491	-	34,823,002
Due from other governments	9,389,348	2,969,847	12,359,195	-	-	-	12,359,195
Internal Balances	2,315,674	(2,315,674)	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid items	18,818	-	18,818	-	4,357,961	-	4,376,779
Inventories	-	-	-	-	6,333,592	2,097,325	8,430,917
Net investment in Joint Venture	3,734,706	-	3,734,706	-	-	-	3,734,706
Net Pension Asset	185,210	-	185,210	-	8,301,274	-	8,486,484
Assets Limited as to use	-	-	-	-	136,518,092	-	136,518,092
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	109,747,875	-	109,747,875
Capital assets:							
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	16,256,373	9,413,504	25,669,877	-	3,830,210	669,871	30,169,958
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	49,223,886	30,140,427	79,364,313	-	114,332,131	2,193,657	195,890,101
Total capital assets	65,480,259	39,553,931	105,034,190	-	118,162,341	2,863,528	226,060,059
Total assets	150,477,274	48,930,009	199,407,283	1,410,158	485,471,504	7,973,912	694,262,857
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES	23,133,352	530,763	23,664,115	-	16,314,836	264,146	40,243,097
LIABILITIES							
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	3,524,431	510,068	4,034,499	3,173	31,894,847	572,895	36,505,414
Accrued interest payable	437,909	42,746	480,655	-	-	-	480,655
Distribution payable	-	-	-	-	-	836,287	836,287
Customer deposits	-	122,264	122,264	-	-	-	122,264
Unspent CARES Act / ARP Funding	9,158,141	-	9,158,141	-	-	-	9,158,141
Deferred revenue and reserves	-	-	-	-	33,670,689	-	33,670,689
Long-term liabilities:							
Due within one year:							
Long-term debt	2,330,021	910,350	3,240,371	-	2,730,000	-	5,970,371
Compensated absences	147,732	3,059	150,791	-	-	-	150,791
Due in more than one year:							
Accrued postclosure liability	-	3,367,031	3,367,031	-	-	-	3,367,031
Long-term debt	50,359,075	17,434,500	67,793,575	-	91,332,385	-	159,125,960
Other long-term liabilities	-	-	-	-	10,965,482	-	10,965,482
Compensated absences	2,806,905	58,113	2,865,018	-	-	-	2,865,018
Net Pension Liability (LRS)	15,022,408	424,799	15,447,207	-	-	439,458	15,886,665
Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)	4,224,942	-	4,224,942	-	-	-	4,224,942
Total OPEB liability	67,311,978	1,754,284	69,066,262	-	-	160,331	69,226,593
Total long-term liabilities	142,203,061	23,952,136	166,155,197	-	105,027,867	599,789	271,782,853
Total liabilities	155,323,542	24,627,214	179,950,756	3,173	170,593,403	2,008,971	352,556,303

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2021

	Primary Government			Discretely Presented Component Units			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Nash County Tourism Development	Nash Health Care Systems	Nash County ABC Board	Total Reporting Unit
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	8,566,793	214,893	8,781,686	-	5,255,226	28,048	14,064,960
NET POSITION							
Net investment in capital assets	50,672,849	21,209,081	71,881,930	-	24,099,956	2,863,528	98,845,414
Restricted for:							
Stabilization by state statute	15,572,114	-	15,572,114	99,897	-	-	15,672,011
Public Safety	1,607,999	-	1,607,999	-	-	-	1,607,999
Transportation	64,597	-	64,597	-	-	-	64,597
Economic Development	446,857	-	446,857	-	-	-	446,857
Education	10,422,369	-	10,422,369	-	-	-	10,422,369
Human Services	2,267,286	-	2,267,286	-	-	-	2,267,286
Pension	-	-	-	-	8,301,274	-	8,301,274
Water & Sewer Capacity Fees	-	203,500	203,500	-	-	-	203,500
Working Capital	-	-	-	-	-	500,189	500,189
Unrestricted (deficit)	(71,333,780)	3,206,084	(68,127,696)	1,307,088	293,536,481	2,837,322	229,553,195
Total net position	\$ <u>9,720,291</u>	\$ <u>24,618,665</u>	\$ <u>34,338,956</u>	\$ <u>1,406,985</u>	\$ <u>325,937,711</u>	\$ <u>6,201,039</u>	\$ <u>367,884,691</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position						
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Component Units			
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Nash County Tourism Development Authority	Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries	Nash County ABC Board	Total Reporting Unit
Primary government:											
Governmental Activities:											
General government	\$ 11,675,322	\$ 1,728,409	\$ 94,676	\$ -	\$ (9,852,237)	\$ -	\$ (9,852,237)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (9,852,237)
Public safety	30,440,860	4,880,642	1,216,967	400,000	(23,943,251)	-	(23,943,251)	-	-	-	(23,943,251)
Transportation	186,923	-	-	-	(186,923)	-	(186,923)	-	-	-	(186,923)
Environmental protection	-	228,212	-	-	228,212	-	228,212	-	-	-	228,212
Economic and physical development	9,004,778	268,236	1,808,023	2,764,600	(4,163,919)	-	(4,163,919)	-	-	-	(4,163,919)
Human services	26,849,709	428,057	18,223,741	-	(8,197,911)	-	(8,197,911)	-	-	-	(8,197,911)
Cultural and recreation	2,139,282	142,865	1,500	415,388	(1,579,529)	-	(1,579,529)	-	-	-	(1,579,529)
Education	25,055,619	401,568	-	454,975	(24,199,076)	-	(24,199,076)	-	-	-	(24,199,076)
Interest on long-term debt	1,211,372	-	-	-	(1,211,372)	-	(1,211,372)	-	-	-	(1,211,372)
Total governmental activities	<u>106,563,865</u>	<u>8,077,989</u>	<u>21,344,907</u>	<u>4,034,963</u>	<u>(73,106,006)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(73,106,006)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(73,106,006)</u>
Business-type activities:											
Water and Sewer	3,438,732	3,260,220	-	439,340	-	260,828	260,828	-	-	-	260,828
Solid Waste	3,290,212	3,025,826	-	-	-	(264,386)	(264,386)	-	-	-	(264,386)
Total business-type activities	<u>6,728,944</u>	<u>6,286,046</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>439,340</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,558)</u>	<u>(3,558)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,558)</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 113,292,809</u>	<u>\$ 14,364,035</u>	<u>\$ 21,344,907</u>	<u>\$ 4,474,303</u>	<u>(73,106,006)</u>	<u>(3,558)</u>	<u>(73,109,564)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(73,109,564)</u>
Component Units:											
Nash County Tourism Development	\$ 779,301	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	-	-	(779,301)	-	-	(779,301)
Nash Health Care Systems	271,527,827	273,046,708	16,384,940	-	-	-	-	-	17,903,821	-	17,903,821
Nash County ABC Board	12,241,405	13,004,925	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	763,520	763,520
Total component units	<u>\$ 284,548,533</u>	<u>\$ 286,051,633</u>	<u>\$ 16,384,940</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(779,301)</u>	<u>17,903,821</u>	<u>763,520</u>	<u>17,888,040</u>
General revenues:											
Taxes:											
Property taxes, levied for general purpose					58,950,756	-	58,950,756	-	-	-	58,950,756
Local option sales tax					18,575,542	-	18,575,542	-	-	-	18,575,542
Excise tax					502,413	-	502,413	-	-	-	502,413
Other taxes and licenses					94,722	232,890	327,612	989,673	-	-	1,317,285
Investment earnings, unrestricted					85,133	7,468	92,601	705	35,243,477	3,721	35,340,504
Miscellaneous, unrestricted					509,179	-	509,179	-	-	4,633	513,812
Special item - Change in Investment - Joint Venture (See Note VII in Notes to the Financial Statements)					1,675,797	-	1,675,797	-	221,680	-	1,897,477
Transfers					(58,400)	58,400	-	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues, special items, and transfers					<u>80,335,142</u>	<u>298,758</u>	<u>80,633,900</u>	<u>990,378</u>	<u>35,465,157</u>	<u>8,354</u>	<u>117,097,789</u>
Change in net position					7,229,136	295,200	7,524,336	211,077	53,368,978	771,874	61,876,265
Net position-beginning					2,472,437	24,323,465	26,795,902	1,195,908	272,568,733	5,429,165	305,989,708
Restatement					18,718	-	18,718	-	-	-	18,718
Net position-beginning, restated					2,491,155	24,323,465	26,814,620	1,195,908	272,568,733	5,429,165	306,008,426
Net position-ending					<u>\$ 9,720,291</u>	<u>\$ 24,618,665</u>	<u>\$ 34,338,956</u>	<u>\$ 1,406,985</u>	<u>\$ 325,937,711</u>	<u>\$ 6,201,039</u>	<u>\$ 367,884,691</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

	<u>Major</u>			<u>Non-Major</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>American Rescue Plan Fund</u>	<u>School Capital Project Fund</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 36,548,486	\$ -	\$ 750,844	\$ 7,874,102	\$ 45,173,432
Cash and cash equivalents-Restricted	769,483	9,158,201	9,671,525	91,264	19,690,473
Taxes Receivable - net	1,466,835	-	-	-	1,466,835
Accounts Receivable - net	973,452	-	-	55,464	1,028,916
Due from other funds	4,594,537	-	-	-	4,594,537
Due from other governments	6,592,435	-	-	2,796,913	9,389,348
Prepaid items	18,818	-	-	-	18,818
Total assets	<u>\$ 50,964,046</u>	<u>\$ 9,158,201</u>	<u>\$ 10,422,369</u>	<u>\$ 10,817,743</u>	<u>\$ 81,362,359</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 2,523,326	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 147,446	\$ 2,670,772
Due to other funds	-	-	-	2,278,863	2,278,863
Unspent CARES / ARP Funds	-	9,158,141	-	-	9,158,141
Total liabilities	<u>2,523,326</u>	<u>9,158,141</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,426,309</u>	<u>14,107,776</u>
Deferred inflows of resources					
Prepaid taxes	150,369	-	-	-	150,369
Reserve for taxes receivable	1,466,835	-	-	-	1,466,835
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>1,617,204</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,617,204</u>
Fund balances:					
Non-Spendable:					
Prepaid assets	18,818	-	-	-	18,818
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State statute	12,719,737	-	-	2,852,377	15,572,114
Public Safety	-	-	-	1,607,999	1,607,999
Transportation	-	-	-	64,597	64,597
Economic Development	-	60	-	446,797	446,857
Education	-	-	10,422,369	-	10,422,369
Human Services	2,249,285	-	-	18,001	2,267,286
Committed:					
Economic Development	640,454	-	-	856,300	1,496,754
Tax Revaluation	411,062	-	-	-	411,062
Public Safety	-	-	-	420,321	420,321
Assigned:					
Capital Projects	-	-	-	4,386,602	4,386,602
Subsequent year's expenditures	6,851,718	-	-	-	6,851,718
Unassigned:	23,932,442	-	-	(2,261,560)	21,670,882
Total fund balances	<u>46,823,516</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>10,422,369</u>	<u>8,391,434</u>	<u>65,637,379</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 50,964,046</u>	<u>\$ 9,158,201</u>	<u>\$ 10,422,369</u>	<u>\$ 10,817,743</u>	<u>\$ 81,362,359</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to
the Statement of Net Position
Governmental Fund
June 30, 2021

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:

Total Fund Balance - Governmental Funds	\$ 65,637,379
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds (total capital assets on government-wide statement in governmental activities column)	114,858,614
Less accumulated depreciation	(49,378,355)
Net capital assets	65,480,259
Net investment in joint venture	3,734,706
Net Pension Asset (Register of Deeds)	185,210
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year	3,122,063
Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	72,914
Contributions to OPEB plan in the current fiscal year	1,415,983
Deferred outflows of resources:	
Pension related deferrals	6,511,843
OPEB related deferrals	10,851,965
Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are unavailable in the fund statements	337,408
Deferred charges related to advance refunding bond issued - included on government-wide statements of net position but are not current financial resources	1,158,584
Deferred inflows of resources reported in the government-wide statements but not the fund statements	
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes receivable	1,466,835
Pension related deferrals	(322,775)
OPEB related deferrals	(8,093,649)
Assets and liabilities of the internal service funds used by management to account for insurance costs are included in governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position.	802,536
Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the current period, do not require current resources to pay and are therefore not reported in the fund statements:	
Bonds, leases, and installment financing	(52,689,096)
Compensated absences	(2,954,637)
Total OPEB liability	(67,311,978)
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	(4,224,942)
Net pension liability - LGERS	(15,022,408)
Accrued interest payable	(437,909)
Total adjustment	(55,917,088)
Net position of governmental activities	\$ 9,720,291

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Major American Rescue Plan Fund</u>	<u>School Capital Project Fund</u>	<u>Non-Major Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
REVENUES					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 55,149,112	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,116,476	\$ 59,265,588
Other taxes and licenses	19,172,677	-	-	-	19,172,677
Restricted intergovernmental	14,318,910	-	454,975	9,802,191	24,576,076
Unrestricted intergovernmental	413,244	-	-	-	413,244
Permits and fees	1,499,387	-	-	-	1,499,387
Sales and services	4,350,160	-	-	401,568	4,751,728
Investment earnings	76,397	60	844	7,832	85,133
Miscellaneous	2,623,823	-	-	102,781	2,726,604
Total revenues	<u>97,603,710</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>455,819</u>	<u>14,430,848</u>	<u>112,490,437</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General government	10,917,809	-	-	-	10,917,809
Public safety	23,052,925	-	-	5,885,622	28,938,547
Cultural and recreational	2,058,536	-	-	359,238	2,417,774
Transportation	149,047	-	-	20,278	169,325
Economic and physical development	3,311,417	-	-	5,381,442	8,692,859
Human Services	21,909,994	-	-	3,881,050	25,791,044
Intergovernmental:					
Education	24,707,377	-	785,476	401,568	25,894,421
Debt service:					
Principal	4,886,998	-	-	-	4,886,998
Interest	1,128,964	-	-	-	1,128,964
Total expenditures	<u>92,123,067</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>785,476</u>	<u>15,929,198</u>	<u>108,837,741</u>
Revenues over expenditures	<u>5,480,643</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>(329,657)</u>	<u>(1,498,350)</u>	<u>3,652,696</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	994,674	-	-	1,727,194	2,721,868
Transfers (out)	(1,879,732)	-	-	(900,536)	(2,780,268)
Issuance of debt	-	-	10,150,000	-	10,150,000
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(885,058)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,150,000</u>	<u>826,658</u>	<u>10,091,600</u>
Net change in fund balance	4,595,585	60	9,820,343	(671,692)	13,744,296
Fund balances, beginning, as previously reported	42,227,931	-	602,026	9,044,408	51,874,365
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle	-	-	-	18,718	18,718
Fund balances, beginning, as restated	<u>42,227,931</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>602,026</u>	<u>9,063,126</u>	<u>51,893,083</u>
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 46,823,516</u>	<u>\$ 60</u>	<u>\$ 10,422,369</u>	<u>\$ 8,391,434</u>	<u>\$ 65,637,379</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures,
And Changes In Fund Balance of Governmental Funds
to the Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$	13,744,296
Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities		5,352,248
Cost of disposed capital asset not recorded in fund statements		(78,062)
Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of activities but not in the fund statements		(3,324,378)
New debt issued during the year is recorded as a source of funds on the fund statements; it has no effect on the statement of activities - it affects only the government-wide statement of net position		(10,150,000)
Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of funds on the fund statements but again affect only the statement of net position in the government-wide statements		4,886,998
Amortization on deferred premium payments on debt that is recorded in the statement of activities but not in the fund statements.		22,649
Change in net investment in joint venture		1,675,797
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities		3,122,063
Benefit payment and pension administration costs for LEOSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position		72,914
Contributions to the OPEB plan are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position		1,415,983
Expenses reported in the statement of activities that do not require the use of current resources to pay are not recorded as expenditures in the fund statements:		
Difference in interest expense between fund statements (modified accrual) and government-wide statements (full accrual)		6,168
Compensated absences		(76,064)
Amortization on deferred charges - refunding costs that is recorded in the statement of activities but not in the fund statements		(111,225)
Pension expense		(5,543,159)
OPEB expense		(3,196,104)
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current resources are not reported as revenues in the fund statements.		
Increase in deferred inflows of resources - taxes receivable - at end of year		(256,362)
Increase in accrued interest receivable at end of year		(58,470)
Internal Service Fund		<u>(276,156)</u>
Total changes in net position of governmental activities	\$	<u>7,229,136</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
General Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	General Fund			Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 51,118,823	\$ 51,118,823	\$ 55,149,112	\$ 4,030,289
Other taxes and licenses	16,342,868	16,342,868	19,172,677	2,829,809
Restricted intergovernmental	14,524,373	15,349,559	14,318,910	(1,030,649)
Unrestricted intergovernmental	396,500	436,500	413,244	(23,256)
Permits and fees	1,118,370	1,123,370	1,499,387	376,017
Sales and services	4,283,500	4,288,776	4,350,160	61,384
Investment earnings	175,000	175,000	76,046	(98,954)
Miscellaneous	1,267,030	2,074,127	2,623,823	549,696
Total revenues	<u>89,226,464</u>	<u>90,909,023</u>	<u>97,603,359</u>	<u>6,694,336</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	10,280,717	11,732,209	10,917,809	814,400
Public safety	24,081,248	25,178,912	23,052,925	2,125,987
Transportation	172,906	172,906	149,047	23,859
Economic and physical development	3,474,773	3,526,429	3,311,417	215,012
Human services	24,637,568	25,369,320	21,909,994	3,459,326
Cultural and recreational	2,090,240	2,162,831	2,058,536	104,295
Intergovernmental:				
Education	24,707,377	24,707,377	24,707,377	-
Debt service	6,016,095	6,016,095	6,015,962	133
Total expenditures	<u>95,460,924</u>	<u>98,866,079</u>	<u>92,123,067</u>	<u>6,743,012</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(6,234,460)</u>	<u>(7,957,056)</u>	<u>5,480,292</u>	<u>13,437,348</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	4,851,657	8,352,485	-	(8,352,485)
Contingency	(15,000)	(13,500)	-	13,500
Transfers from other funds	1,497,803	1,497,803	894,674	(603,129)
Transfers to other funds	(100,000)	(1,879,732)	(1,879,732)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>6,234,460</u>	<u>7,957,056</u>	<u>(985,058)</u>	<u>(8,942,114)</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources over expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	4,495,234	<u>\$ 4,495,234</u>
Fund balances:				
Fund balance, beginning			<u>41,276,766</u>	
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 45,772,000</u>	
A legally budgeted Tax Revaluation Fund is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes:				
Investment Earnings			351	
Revaluation Expense			-	
Transfer from General Fund			100,000	
Fund balance, beginning of year			310,711	
A legally adopted Economic Development Fund is consolidated into the General Fund for reporting purposes:				
Fund Balance, Beginning			<u>640,454</u>	
Fund balance, ending (Exhibit 4)			<u>\$ 46,823,516</u>	

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2021

	Major				Total	Governmental
	Water and Sewer Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer Fund	Northern Nash Water System Fund		Internal Service Funds
ASSETS						
Current assets:						
Cash and investments	\$ 1,474,175	\$ 6,289,518	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,763,693	\$ 1,656,195
Accounts receivable (net)	346,621	20,865	-	141,212	508,698	-
Restricted cash and investments	118,064	-	-	331,450	449,514	-
Due from other governments	-	61,602	-	2,908,245	2,969,847	-
Due from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets	<u>1,938,860</u>	<u>6,371,985</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,380,907</u>	<u>11,691,752</u>	<u>1,656,195</u>
Noncurrent assets:						
Capital assets:						
Land, improvements and construction in progress	-	638,693	-	8,774,811	9,413,504	-
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	29,560,749	579,678	-	-	30,140,427	-
Total capital assets	<u>29,560,749</u>	<u>1,218,371</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,774,811</u>	<u>39,553,931</u>	<u>-</u>
Total noncurrent assets	<u>29,560,749</u>	<u>1,218,371</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>8,774,811</u>	<u>39,553,931</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>31,499,609</u>	<u>7,590,356</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,155,718</u>	<u>51,245,683</u>	<u>1,656,195</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension deferrals	173,719	59,340	-	-	233,059	-
OPEB deferrals	101,327	196,377	-	-	297,704	-
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>275,046</u>	<u>255,717</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>530,763</u>	<u>-</u>
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND NET POSITION						
Current liabilities:						
Accounts Payable	242,743	217,305	-	50,020	510,068	853,659
Accrued interest payable	32,394	-	-	10,352	42,746	-
Due to other funds	-	-	-	2,315,674	2,315,674	-
Current portion of compensated absences	2,561	498	-	-	3,059	-
Current portion of long-term debt	583,100	-	-	327,250	910,350	-
Customer deposits	118,064	-	-	4,200	122,264	-
Total current liabilities	<u>978,862</u>	<u>217,803</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,707,496</u>	<u>3,904,161</u>	<u>853,659</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
June 30, 2021

	Major				Total	Governmental
	Water and Sewer Fund	Solid Waste Fund	Central Nash Water and Sewer Fund	Northern Nash Water System Fund		Internal Service Funds
Noncurrent liabilities:						
Non-current portion of long-term debt	11,544,000	-	-	5,890,500	17,434,500	-
Net pension liability	316,640	108,159	-	-	424,799	-
OPEB liability	628,504	1,125,780	-	-	1,754,284	-
Accrued landfill closure and post-closure costs	-	3,367,031	-	-	3,367,031	-
Compensated absences	48,656	9,457	-	-	58,113	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	12,537,800	4,610,427	-	5,890,500	23,038,727	-
Total liabilities	13,516,662	4,828,230	-	8,597,996	26,942,888	853,659
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension deferrals	2,949	1,007	-	-	3,956	-
OPEB deferrals	75,572	135,365	-	-	210,937	-
Total deferred inflows of resources	78,521	136,372	-	-	214,893	-
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	17,433,649	1,218,371	-	2,557,061	21,209,081	-
Restricted	200,350	-	-	3,150	203,500	-
Unrestricted	545,473	1,663,100	-	997,511	3,206,084	802,536
Total net position	\$ 18,179,472	\$ 2,881,471	\$ -	\$ 3,557,722	\$ 24,618,665	\$ 802,536

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For The Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Major				Totals	Governmental
	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Northern Nash Water System Fund		Internal Service Funds
Operating Revenues:						
Charges for sales and services	\$ 3,009,019	\$ 3,025,826	\$ -	\$ 244,631	\$ 6,279,476	\$ 1,495,291
Other operating revenue	-	-	-	6,570	6,570	-
Total operating revenues	<u>3,009,019</u>	<u>3,025,826</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>251,201</u>	<u>6,286,046</u>	<u>1,495,291</u>
Operating Expenses:						
Water and sewer operations	1,818,196	-	-	138,627	1,956,823	-
Solid waste disposal operations	-	3,146,215	-	-	3,146,215	-
Depreciation	888,239	143,997	-	-	1,032,236	-
Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance claims	-	-	-	-	-	1,689,688
Wellness costs	-	-	-	-	-	83,799
Total operating expenses	<u>2,706,435</u>	<u>3,290,212</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>138,627</u>	<u>6,135,274</u>	<u>1,773,487</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>302,584</u>	<u>(264,386)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>112,574</u>	<u>150,772</u>	<u>(278,196)</u>
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)						
Interest and fees paid	(534,928)	-	-	(58,742)	(593,670)	-
Investment earnings	688	6,780	-	-	7,468	2,040
Scrap tire disposal tax	-	138,876	-	-	138,876	-
Solid waste disposal tax	-	40,071	-	-	40,071	-
White goods disposal tax	-	50,970	-	-	50,970	-
Recycling grant	-	2,973	-	-	2,973	-
Total Nonoperating Revenues(Expenses)	<u>(534,240)</u>	<u>239,670</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(58,742)</u>	<u>(353,312)</u>	<u>2,040</u>
Income (loss) before contributions and transfers	(231,656)	(24,716)	-	53,832	(202,540)	(276,156)
Capital contributions	-	-	-	439,340	439,340	-
Transfers to other funds	(11,911,024)	-	-	-	(11,911,024)	-
Transfers from other funds	11,911,024	-	-	58,400	11,969,424	-
Change in net position	(231,656)	(24,716)	-	551,572	295,200	(276,156)
Total net position, July 1	12,829,278	2,906,187	5,581,850	3,006,150	24,323,465	1,078,692
Restatement between funds	5,581,850	-	(5,581,850)	-	-	-
Net position, beginning restated	<u>18,411,128</u>	<u>2,906,187</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,006,150</u>	<u>24,323,465</u>	<u>1,078,692</u>
Total net position, June 30	<u>\$ 18,179,472</u>	<u>\$ 2,881,471</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,557,722</u>	<u>\$ 24,618,665</u>	<u>\$ 802,536</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For The Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Major				Totals June 30, 2021	Governmental
	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Northern Nash Water System Fund		Activities Internal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Cash received from customers	\$ 3,059,879	\$ 3,025,599	\$ -	\$ 109,990	\$ 6,195,468	\$ 1,495,291
Cash paid for goods and services	(1,455,969)	(2,460,372)	-	(101,371)	(4,017,712)	(1,755,515)
Cash paid to employees for services	(459,365)	(638,910)	-	(21,911)	(1,120,186)	-
Customer deposits	5,151	-	-	4,200	9,351	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>1,149,696</u>	<u>(73,683)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(9,092)</u>	<u>1,066,921</u>	<u>(260,224)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing						
Change in due to other funds	(767,432)	-	(215,000)	646,607	(335,825)	-
Change in due from other funds	1,884,067	-	-	-	1,884,067	-
Disposal Taxes and Recycling Grant	-	232,890	-	-	232,890	-
Transfers to other funds	(11,911,024)	-	-	-	(11,911,024)	-
Transfers from other funds	11,911,024	-	-	58,400	11,969,424	-
Net cash provided (used) by noncapital financial activities	<u>1,116,635</u>	<u>232,890</u>	<u>(215,000)</u>	<u>705,007</u>	<u>1,839,532</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:						
Capital contributions	-	-	-	439,340	439,340	-
Proceeds from long term debt	11,378,000	-	-	1,723,393	13,101,393	-
Payment to Escrow Agent - refunding	(11,911,024)	-	-	-	(11,911,024)	-
Principal paid on long-term debt	(131,100)	-	-	(327,250)	(458,350)	-
Interest paid on long term debt	(123,569)	-	-	(48,390)	(171,959)	-
Acquisition of capital assets	-	(517,808)	-	(2,478,808)	(2,996,616)	-
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(787,693)</u>	<u>(517,808)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(691,715)</u>	<u>(1,997,216)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Investment earnings	688	6,780	-	-	7,468	2,040
Net cash flows from investing activities	<u>688</u>	<u>6,780</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,468</u>	<u>2,040</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,479,326	(351,821)	(215,000)	4,200	916,705	(258,184)
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	112,913	6,641,339	215,000	327,250	7,296,502	1,914,379
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	<u>\$ 1,592,239</u>	<u>\$ 6,289,518</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 331,450</u>	<u>\$ 7,881,757</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,195</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For The Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Major				Totals June 30, 2021	Governmental Activities Internal Service Funds
	Water and Sewer	Solid Waste	Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Northern Nash Water System Project Fund		
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Operating income (loss)	\$ 302,584	\$ (264,386)	\$ -	\$ 112,574	\$ 150,772	\$ (278,196)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:						
Depreciation	888,239	143,997	-	-	1,032,236	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:						
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	50,860	(228)	-	(141,211)	(90,579)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(25,494)	(12,014)	-	-	(37,508)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for OPEB	(76,698)	(137,074)	-	-	(213,772)	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(142,817)	(1,530)	-	15,345	(129,002)	17,972
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for pensions	(483)	(89)	-	-	(572)	-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for OPEB	(866)	(1,551)	-	-	(2,417)	-
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	5,151	-	-	4,200	9,351	-
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	66,419	28,268	-	-	94,687	-
Increase (decrease) in accrued postclosure liability	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	(11,388)	2,213	-	-	(9,175)	-
Increase (decrease) in OPEB liability	94,189	168,711	-	-	262,900	-
Total adjustments	<u>847,112</u>	<u>190,703</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(121,666)</u>	<u>916,149</u>	<u>17,972</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,149,696</u>	<u>\$ (73,683)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (9,092)</u>	<u>\$ 1,066,921</u>	<u>\$ (260,224)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Fund
June 30, 2021

	Custodial Funds
ASSETS	
Cash and investments	\$ 45,758
Taxes receivable for other governments, net	408,019
Total assets	453,777
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	367,425
Due to other governments	-
Total liabilities	367,425
NET POSITION	
Restricted for:	
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	86,352
Total fiduciary net position	\$ 86,352

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Nash County, North Carolina
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Fund
June 30, 2021

	Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS	
Ad valorem taxes for other governments	\$ 4,966,084
Collections on behalf of inmates	225,781
Total additions	5,191,865
DEDUCTIONS	
Tax distributions to other governments	4,963,002
Payments on behalf of inmates	223,348
Total deductions	5,186,350
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	5,515
Net position, beginning, as previously reported	-
Prior period restatement - change in accounting principle	80,837
Net position, beginning, as restated	80,837
Net position, ending	\$ 86,352

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

This page left blank intentionally.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

NOTE I: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Nash County, North Carolina, and its discretely presented component units conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

Nash County is located in the eastern part of North Carolina in the coastal plains area and has a population of approximately 95,500. The County Seat is located in Nashville, North Carolina. The County, which is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable.

Blended Component Units

Central Nash Water and Sewer District (Central Nash) exists to provide and maintain water and sewer services for residents within the District. Under state law (G.S. 162A-89), the County's Board of Commissioners serves as the governing board for the District and there is a financial benefit between the District and County. Central Nash was reported as an enterprise fund in the County's financial statements. The District does not issue separate financial statements.

Component Units

The County's three discretely presented component units described below are reported in separate combining government-wide financial statements.

● **Nash County Tourism Development Authority**

The fifteen members of the Nash County Tourism Development Authority's governing board, including the Chairman are appointed by the County. The Finance Officer for the County serves as ex-officio Finance Officer for the Authority. The County levies, collects, and remits a room occupancy tax on behalf of the Authority. The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a Component Unit.

● **Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County, North Carolina**

Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County is a Hospital Authority created pursuant to Article 12 of Chapter 131E of the North Carolina General Statutes (formerly Article 12 of Chapter 131). The subsidiaries are not-for-profit entities established under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The County appoints the fifteen-member governing board of the Authority, and there is a potential financial benefit/burden to the County. The Authority includes the operations of Nash Hospitals Inc. and subsidiary, Nash Community Health Services, Inc., Nash MSO, In., Nash Medical Development Authority, NHCS Physicians, Inc., and Nash Health Care Foundation. The County leases the hospital facilities to the Authority in accordance with a thirty-year operating agreement (Note 5). The Authority, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a component unit.

● **Nash County ABC Board**

The five members of the Nash County ABC Board's governing board are appointed by the County. The ABC Board is required by State Statute to distribute its surplus to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a component unit.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities as follows:

Nash County Tourism Development Authority
120 W. Washington Street, Suite 3072
Nashville, NC 27856

Nash County ABC Board
1206 Eastern Avenue
Nashville, NC 27856

Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries of Nash County
Nash General Hospital
2460 Curtis Ellis Drive
Rocky Mount, NC 27804

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

B. Basis of Presentation – Basis of Accounting

Basis of Presentation, Measurement Focus - Basis of Accounting

Government-wide Statements: The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government net position (the County) and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. Interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the *governmental* and *business-type* activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Revaluation Fund is a legally budgeted fund under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund. Additionally, the County has legally adopted an Economic Development Fund. Under GASB 54 guidance, the Economic Development Fund is consolidated in the General Fund. The budgetary comparisons for the Revaluation Fund and the Economic Development Fund have been included in the supplemental information.

American Rescue Plan Fund: The fund is used to account for resources provided by the government to assist with COVID relief.

School Capital Project Fund: This capital project fund is used to account for School capital needs.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

Water and Sewer Fund: This fund is used to account for Central Nash water and sewer operations.

Solid Waste Fund: This fund is used to account for the County's solid waste disposal operations and convenience center operations.

Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (blended component unit): The district is used to account for the water and sewer expenditures in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District. The District operates the water distribution system with booster pump station and elevated storage tanks sewage pumping stations, and collection systems. This fund was used to track the debt service payments and capital assets for the Central Nash Water and Sewer District, but the revenues and expenses are part of the Water and Sewer Fund. This fund was consolidated with the Water and Sewer Fund in the 2021 fiscal year, so it will not be presented in future statements.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Northern Nash Water System Fund: This fund is used to account for the Northern Nash area operations and the cost of providing water lines to service the Northern Nash area.

Internal Service Fund - The Employee Healthcare Benefits and the Workers' Compensation Fund are used to account for cost of the County's healthcare and workers' compensation.

The County reports the following fund types:

Custodial Funds. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, or private-purpose trust funds. Custodial funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others that meet certain criteria. The County maintains the following custodial funds: the Municipal Tax Fund, which accounts for ad valorem and vehicle property taxes that are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities within the County but are not revenues to the County, and the Jail Inmate Pay Fund, which holds cash deposits made to inmates as payment for work performed while incarcerated as well as cash collections for the benefit of inmates from their friends and families.

Non-major Funds - The County has eighteen special revenue funds: Rural Operating Assistance Program Fund, Fire Districts Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, Controlled Substance Fund, Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund, Storm water Maintenance Fund, Tourism Fund, Homeland Security Grant Fund, Single Family Rehab Fund, Urgent Repair Program Fund, CDBG Grant Fund, Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund, Debris Removal Fund, COVID 19 Grant Project Fund, Representative Payee Fund, Fines and Forfeitures Fund, CDBG - CV Grant Fund, and Abandoned Manufactured Homes Fund. The County has eight capital project funds: Capital Reserve Fund, Middlesex Industrial Park Fund, Senior Center/Miracle Park Fund, Public Safety Radio Project Fund, Ag Center Renovation Project Fund, Highspeed Internet Project Fund, Detention Facility Project Fund, and Courthouse Expansion Project Fund.

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Agency Fund Financial Statements. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuances of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as a revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Expenditure driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

C. Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, the special revenue funds (excluding grant projects), and enterprise funds. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the special revenue grant funds, capital project funds and the enterprise capital project funds, which are consolidate with the operating funds for reporting purposes.

All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the General Fund and at the functional level for the Special Revenue and the Enterprise Funds, and at the project level for the Capital Project Funds. The County Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between departments (or function levels, as applicable) within a fund up to \$5,000; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change functional appropriations by more than \$5,000 must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. As a result, appropriated fund balance increased in the General Fund by \$3,500,828 which is largely the result of transfers to capital project funds. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

D. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State Law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The majority of the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board's investments are carried at fair value. Non-participating interest earnings contracts are accounted for at cost. The North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), which consists of two SEC-registered funds, is authorized by G.S. 159-30(c)(8). One of these funds, the Government Portfolio, is a 2a7 fund which invests in treasuries and government agencies and is rated AAAM by S&P and AAAMf by Moody Investor Services. The Government Portfolio is reported at fair value.

2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools monies from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are considered cash and cash equivalents. The Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board consider demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, which are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

3. Restricted Assets

Unexpended debt proceeds are classified as restricted assets because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the debt was originally issued. Money in the Tax Revaluation Fund is also classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. The Reserve Contribution for Middlesex Elementary School is a required annual reserve contribution equivalent to 1/10th of the annual installment for a period of ten years and accumulation equivalent to one annual installment. Unspent grant proceeds are reflected as restricted cash as well. Customer deposits held by the County in the Utilities Fund before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. In the Northern Nash Water and Sewer District, the 2021 debt service payment on the USDA loan is restricted for future payment.

Governmental Activities

General Fund	Tax Revaluation	\$ 411,062
General Fund	Reserve Contribution - School Debt	358,421
COVID Grant Funds	Unspent grant proceeds	91,264
School Capital Outlay	Unspent loan/grant proceeds	9,671,525
ARP Grant Funds	Unspent grant proceeds	9,158,201
Total Governmental Activities		<u>19,690,473</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Business-Type Activities

Water and Sewer Fund	Customer Deposits	118,064
Northern Nash Water System	Debt Service Reserve	331,450
Total Business-Type Activities		449,514
Total Restricted Cash		\$ 20,139,987

4. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2020.

5. Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

6. Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

7. Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after July 1, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. Minimum capitalization costs are: \$5,000 for all asset categories. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount Schools properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount Schools give those entities the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the respective entities, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of Nash Community College and Nash Rocky Mount Schools, respectively.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>	
	Primary Government	Component Units
Land Improvements	20 Years	5-40 Years
Buildings	40 Years	20-40 Years
Furniture and Equipment	3-20 Years	2-20 Years
Infrastructure	40 Years	
Vehicles	3-5 years	

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

8. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meets this criterion - a charge on refunding that had previously been classified as an asset, pension related deferrals, and OPEB related deferrals. In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has four items that meet the criterion for this category - taxes receivable, prepaid taxes, other pension related deferrals, and OPEB related deferrals.

9. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as an other financing sources. Premiums received on the debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

10. Compensated Absences

The vacation policies of the County provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. The County's liability for accumulated earned vacation and the salary-related payments as of June 30, 2021 is recorded in the governmental activities of the government-wide financial statements. For the County's proprietary funds, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded within those funds as the benefits accrue to the employees. The County has assumed a first in, first out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The sick leave policies of the County provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accruals for sick leave have been made.

11. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through state statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of four classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-Spendable Fund Balance – This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in a spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Prepaid Items – portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of prepaid items, which are not spendable resources.

Restricted Fund Balance - This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law. Restricted fund balance is summarized as follows:

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute - North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute". *Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget.* Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted Net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Restricted for Human Services - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for human services health program and portion of fund balance that can only be used to benefit beneficiaries under the Social Security's Representative Payee Program.

Restricted for Public Safety - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for the Emergency Telephone System Fund, Fire Protection, Controlled Substance, Federal Asset Forfeiture for law enforcement, Homeland Security, and Public Safety Radio Projects.

Restricted for Economic Development - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for Economic Development through Travel and Tourism, Stormwater maintenance, CDBG Projects and Corporate Park Projects.

Restricted for Transportation - portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for the rural operating assistance program.

Restricted for Education - portion of fund balance that has been restricted by revenue source for school construction.

Committed Fund Balance - Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by resolution of the County's Board of Commissioners (highest level of decision making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the Board of Commissioners.

Committed for Public Safety - portion of fund balance that can only be used for Public Safety for Controlled Substance and the Detention Facility.

Committed for Economic Development - portion of fund balance that can only be used for Economic Development.

Committed for Tax Revaluation - portion of fund balance that can only be used for tax revaluation.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Assigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that the County's Board of Commissioners has assigned.

Assigned for Subsequent Year's Expenditures - portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed.

Assigned for Capital Projects - portion of fund balance that is assigned by management for debt service for capital projects or capital projects.

Unassigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds it is not appropriate to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. However, in governmental funds other than the general fund, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed the amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned fund balance in that fund.

Nash County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-county funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

The County has adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the General Fund which instructs management to conduct business in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 15% of General Fund expenditures. In the event of an emergency of approved one-time use of fund balance in which the reserve falls below the recommended percentage of 15%, the County will adopt a plan to replenish the reserve to the policy standard within 36 months.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	\$ 46,823,516
Less:	
Prepaid assets	18,818
Stabilization by State statute	12,719,737
Total available fund balance	\$ 34,084,961

12 Defined Benefit Pension Plan

The County participates in three cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), and the Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans.

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

13 Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the period. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

NOTE II: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Deficit Fund Balance or Net Position of Individual Funds

None.

Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

None.

NOTE III: Detail Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

1. Deposits

All of the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board's agent in their respective names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County or the ABC Board or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County, Nash County Tourism Development Authority, Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries, and Nash County ABC Board under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for the under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County and the ABC Board do not have formal policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2021 the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$35,107,589 and a bank balance of \$36,915,947. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance; and \$39,671,476 in interest bearing deposits was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2021, Nash County had \$3,375 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2021, the carrying amount of deposits for the Nash County Tourism Development Authority's deposits was \$1,113,144 and a bank balance of \$1,113,144. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder was covered by collateral held under the pooling method.

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

At June 30, 2021, the carrying amount of deposits for the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries' deposits was \$68,858,153 and a bank balance of \$77,151,156. As of June 30, 2021, Systems held \$6,725 in petty cash included within cash and cash equivalents.

At June 30, 2021, the ABC Board's deposit had a carrying amount of \$3,003,328 and a bank balance of \$3,149,150. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$2,899,150 was covered by collateral held by the State Treasurer.

2. Investments

At June 30, 2021, the County had the following investments and maturities:

	Valuation Measurement Method	Fair Value	Less Than 6 Months	6-12 Months	Greater Than One Year	% Concentration
NCCMT - Government Portfolio	Fair Value- Level 1	\$ 39,671,476	\$ 39,671,476	\$ -	\$ -	100%
Total		\$ 39,671,476	\$ 39,671,476	\$ -	\$ -	100%

At June 30, 2021, the TDA had \$197,117 invested with the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Government Portfolio.

Because the NCCMT Government Portfolio has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months. The NCCMT Government Portfolio has an AAAM rating from S&P and AAAMf by Moody's Investor Service.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets. Level Two debt securities are valued using a matrix pricing technique. Matrix pricing is used to value securities based on the securities' relationship to benchmark quoted prices.

Interest Rate Risk - This it's the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. The County's policy limits its exposure to fair value losses from rising interest rates by limiting its investment portfolio to no less than 20% maintained in liquid investments at any point in time.

Credit Risk - State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County policy allows investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio, US Treasury Securities, US Agency Securities specifically authorized in NCGS 159 and rated no lower than AAA, and commercial paper meeting the requirements of NCGS 159. The County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAA by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2021. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statute 159-30 as amended. The TDA has no policy on credit risk. These amounts are included within cash on the statement of net position.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The County limits amounts invested in US Treasury of Agencies to no more than 20% of total investments and commercial paper to no more than 10% per investment. A minimum of 20% of available investments must be liquid. At June 30, 2021, investments in U.S. government agencies and commercial paper representing greater than 5% of the County's total investments were: NCCMT - Government Portfolio at 100%.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

3. Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forest land may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
2018	\$ 2,866,639	\$ 938,824	\$ 3,805,463
2019	2,864,726	680,372	3,545,098
2020	2,849,829	420,350	3,270,179
2021	2,820,272	-	2,820,272
Total	<u>\$ 11,401,466</u>	<u>\$ 2,039,546</u>	<u>\$ 13,441,012</u>

4. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2021, were as follows:

	Taxes and Related Accrued		Total
	Accounts	Interest	
Governmental Activities:			
General	\$ 973,452	\$ 2,866,502	\$ 3,839,954
Other Governmental	55,464	-	55,464
Total Receivables	1,028,916	2,866,502	3,895,418
Allowance for Doubtful Accts.	-	(1,062,259)	(1,062,259)
Total Gov't Activities	<u>\$ 1,028,916</u>	<u>\$ 1,804,243</u>	<u>\$ 2,833,159</u>
Business-type Activities:			
Water and Sewer	464,975	-	464,975
Northern Nash Water System	142,788	-	142,788
Solid Waste	24,244	-	24,244
Total Receivables	632,007	-	632,007
Allowance for Doubtful Accts.	(123,309)	-	(123,309)
Total Business-type	<u>\$ 508,698</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 508,698</u>

The due from other governments that is owed to the County consists of the following:

Governmental Activities:	
Local Option Sales Tax	\$ 3,472,205
Sales Tax Refund	394,947
Other Reimbursements	5,522,196
Total	<u>\$ 9,389,348</u>
Business-type Activities:	
NCDOR - Disposal Taxes	\$ 61,602
NCDEQ - Drinking Water	2,908,245
Total	<u>\$ 2,969,847</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

5. Capital Assets

Primary Government

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2021, was as follows:

<u>Governmental Activities:</u>	Beginning				Ending
	Balances	Increases	Transfers	Retirements	Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	\$ 10,300,413	\$ 907,396	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,207,809
Construction in Progress	3,064,754	2,468,893	(485,083)	-	5,048,564
Total capital assets not being depreciated	<u>13,365,167</u>	<u>3,376,289</u>	<u>(485,083)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,256,373</u>
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Land Improvements	347,752	32,604	18,020	-	398,376
Infrastructure	1,086,836	-	-	-	1,086,836
Buildings	70,878,443	170,320	467,063	-	71,515,826
Vehicles	6,654,112	856,159	-	(593,093)	6,917,178
Equipment	17,781,149	916,876	-	(14,000)	18,684,025
Total capital assets being depreciated:	<u>96,748,292</u>	<u>1,975,959</u>	<u>485,083</u>	<u>(607,093)</u>	<u>98,602,241</u>
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land Improvements	197,016	18,591	-	-	215,607
Infrastructure	269,165	31,506	-	-	300,671
Buildings	26,959,649	1,601,116	-	-	28,560,765
Vehicles	5,068,947	935,249	-	(515,031)	5,489,165
Equipment	14,088,231	737,916	-	(14,000)	14,812,147
Total accumulated depreciation:	<u>46,583,008</u>	<u>\$ 3,324,378</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (529,031)</u>	<u>49,378,355</u>
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	<u>50,165,284</u>				<u>49,223,886</u>
Governmental activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 63,530,451</u>				<u>\$ 65,480,259</u>

Depreciation expenses are charged to functions/ program of the governmental activity capital assets as follows:

General Government	\$ 1,714,275
Public Safety	1,196,029
Economic and Physical Development	240,600
Human Services	107,150
Education	66,324
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$ 3,324,378</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

<u>Business-type activities:</u>	Beginning				Ending
Water and Sewer Fund	Balances	Increases	Transfers	Retirements	Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total capital assets not being depreciated:	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Infrastructure	18,601,935	-	18,677,106	-	37,279,041
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	45,577	-	-	-	45,577
Vehicles	147,764	-	-	-	147,764
Total capital assets being depreciated :	18,795,276	-	18,677,106	-	37,472,382
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	5,292,012	882,992	1,556,425	-	7,731,429
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	45,575	-	-	-	45,575
Vehicles	129,382	5,247	-	-	134,629
Total accumulated depreciation:	5,466,969	\$ 888,239	\$ 1,556,425	\$ -	7,911,633
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	13,328,307				29,560,749
Water and Sewer activity capital assets, net	<u>\$ 13,328,307</u>				<u>\$ 29,560,749</u>
Northern Nash Water System (NNWS):					
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Construction in Progress	\$ 6,374,665	\$ 2,400,146	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,774,811
Total capital assets not being depreciated:	\$ 6,374,665	\$ 2,400,146	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,774,811
Solid Waste Fund	Beginning				Ending
	Balances	Increases	Transfers	Retirements	Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Construction in Progress	\$ 52,700	\$ 277,808	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 330,508
Land	238,000	-	-	-	238,000
Total capital assets not being depreciated:	290,700	277,808	-	-	568,508
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Land improvements	1,967,680	-	-	-	1,967,680
Buildings and building improvements	34,375	-	-	-	34,375
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	1,880,290	240,000	-	-	2,120,290
Vehicles	31,441	-	-	-	31,441
Total capital assets being depreciated:	3,913,786	240,000	-	-	4,153,786
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land improvements	1,516,246	115,890	-	-	1,632,136
Buildings and building improvements	23,587	317	-	-	23,904
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	1,863,545	25,853	-	-	1,889,398
Vehicles	28,378	1,225	-	-	29,603
Total accumulated depreciation	3,431,756	143,285	-	-	3,575,041
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	482,030				578,745
Solid Waste activity capital assets net	<u>772,730</u>				<u>1,147,253</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Convenience Center Activity	Beginning Balances	Increases	Transfers	Retirements	Ending Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated:					
Land	70,185	-	-	-	70,185
Total capital assets not being depreciated:	70,185	-	-	-	70,185
Capital assets being depreciated:					
Land improvements	293,241	-	-	-	293,241
Buildings and building improvements	94,379	-	-	-	94,379
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	108,667	-	-	-	108,667
Total capital assets being depreciated:	496,287	-	-	-	496,287
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Land improvements	291,596	712	-	-	292,308
Buildings and building improvements	94,379	-	-	-	94,379
Furniture, fixtures, and equipment	108,667	-	-	-	108,667
Total accumulated depreciation	494,642	\$ 712	\$ -	\$ -	495,354
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,645				933
Convenience Center activity capital assets net	71,830				71,118
Total Solid Waste Fund capital assets net	\$ 844,560				\$ 1,218,371
Central Nash Water and Sewer District	Beginning Balances	Increases	Transfers	Retirements	Ending Balances
Capital assets not being depreciated :					
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total capital assets not being depreciated	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets being depreciated					
Infrastructure	18,677,106	-	(18,677,106)	-	-
Total capital assets being depreciated	18,677,106	-	(18,677,106)	-	-
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Infrastructure	1,556,425	-	(1,556,425)	-	-
Total accumulated depreciation	1,556,425	\$ -	\$ (1,556,425)	\$ -	3,112,850
Total capital assets being depreciated ,net	17,120,681				-
CNWS D capital assets-net	\$ 17,120,681				\$ -
Business-type activities capital assets, net	\$ 37,668,213				\$ 39,553,931

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Construction Commitments

The County has active construction projects as of June 30, 2020. The projects include the construction of a new Elementary School, Middlesex Corporate Centre, which includes a water, sewer, and road project and a tank and water loop project; as well as the Northern Nash Water System project which includes water district projects. At June 30, 2021, the County's commitments with contractors are as follows:

<u>Project</u>	<u>Spent to Date</u>	<u>Remaining Commitment</u>
Middlesex CC Tank / Water Loop / Water / Sewer Road	\$ 1,063,050	\$ 174,950
CDBG-DR	546,288	170,491
School Construction	-	16,864,000
Northern Nash Water System	5,523,641	880,096
	<u>\$ 7,132,979</u>	<u>\$ 18,089,537</u>

Discretely presented component units:

Activity for the ABC Board for the year ended June 30, 2021 was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 669,871	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 669,871
Construction in progress	32,088	-	(32,088)	-
Total capital assets not being depreciated	701,959	-	(32,088)	669,871
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings	2,365,178	637,704	-	3,002,882
Furniture/equipment	1,015,591	61,801	-	1,077,392
Vehicles	75,845	38,500	(22,671)	91,674
Leasehold improvements	89,403	-	-	89,403
Total capital assets being depreciated:	3,546,017	738,005	(22,671)	4,261,351
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings	891,273	68,177	-	959,450
Furniture/equipment	982,653	16,398	-	999,051
Vehicles	60,189	17,693	(22,671)	55,211
Leasehold improvements	52,536	1,446	-	53,982
Total accumulated depreciation:	1,986,651	\$ 103,714	\$ (22,671)	2,067,694
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	1,559,366			2,193,657
Capital assets, net	\$ 2,261,325			\$ 2,863,528

Capital Asset activity for the Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries for the year ended June 30, 2021, was as follows:

	<u>Beginning Balances</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Transfers/ Retirements</u>	<u>Ending Balances</u>
Capital Assets at Cost				
Land	\$ 4,579,772	\$ -	\$ (749,562)	\$ 3,830,210
Total nondepreciable assets	4,579,772	-	(749,562)	3,830,210
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Land improvements	13,340,464	-	-	13,340,464
Buildings and improvements	164,310,827	989,214	-	165,300,041
Equipment	219,805,999	18,836,750	(1,538,303)	237,104,446
Capital lease	1,674,000	-	-	1,674,000
Total depreciable assets	399,131,290	19,825,964	(1,538,303)	417,418,951
Total	403,711,062	19,825,964	(2,287,865)	421,249,161
Accumulated Depreciation	292,963,942	11,512,999	(1,390,121)	303,086,820
Capital Assets, net	\$ 110,747,120	\$ 8,312,965	\$ (897,744)	\$ 118,162,341

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

B. Liabilities

1. Payables

Payables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2021, were as follows :

	Vendors
Governmental Activities:	
General	\$ 2,523,326
Other Governmental	147,446
Internal Service Fund	853,659
Total Governmental Activities	\$ 3,524,431
Business-type Activities:	
Water and Sewer	\$ 242,743
Solid Waste	217,305
Northern Nash Water System	50,020
Total Business-type Activities	\$ 510,068

2. Pension Plan Obligations

a. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic postretirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2021, was 10.84% of compensation for law enforcement officers, 10.20% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$3,200,785 for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2021, the County reported a liability of \$15,447,206 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2019. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2020 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2021, the County's proportion was 0.432% (measured as of June 30, 2020), which was a decrease of 0.007% from its proportion as of June 30, 2020 (measured as of June 30, 2019).

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the County recognized pension expense of \$5,259,234. At June 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,950,711	\$ -
Changes in assumptions	1,149,575	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,173,780	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	143,857
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	3,200,785	-
Total	\$ 8,474,851	\$ 143,857

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

\$3,200,785 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2022	\$ 1,421,168
2023	1,928,474
2024	1,137,240
2025	643,328
2026	-
Thereafter	-
	\$ 5,130,210

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 Percent
Salary Increases	3.50 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan actuary currently uses mortality rates based on the *RP-2014 Total Data Set for Healthy Annuitants Mortality Table* that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2021 are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	100.0%	

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2019 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 31,340,698	\$ 15,447,206	\$ 2,238,597

Pension plan fiduciary net position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina.

Supplemental Pension Plan - Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries

Systems' net pension asset as of June 30, 2021 was measured as of July 1, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

The total pension asset in the July 1, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Investment Rate of Return	8%
Disability	None assumed
Mortality	RP-2014 Total Dataset Mortality Table with MP-2018 Projection Scale
Termination Table	Crocker, Sarason and Straight T-5 Turnover Table
Assumed Retirement Age	Age 65, or the 5-year anniversary of Plan participation, if later. However, any participant who will attain age 62 with 30 years of vesting service is assumed to retire at an 80% rate as soon as eligible for the unreduced benefit at that time.
Marriage	Male spouses assumed to be 4 years older than their wives. It is assumed that 80% of all male and 65% of all female participants are married.

The longer-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. The ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage by adding expected inflation.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 8.0%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employer contributions will be made at the 10-year funding rate. Based on those assumptions, the plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Changes in the Net Pension Asset

	Total Pension Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net Pension Asset
Balance, June 30, 2020	\$ (96,691,423)	\$ 120,799,626	\$ 24,108,203
Changes from prior year assumptions:			
Contributions	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Interest	(35,458)	-	(35,458)
Differences between expected and actual	(373,743)	-	(373,743)
Benefit payments	6,411,447	(6,411,447)	-
Assumption changes (mortality table)	220,102	-	220,102
Net investment income	-	(19,064,494)	(19,064,494)
Administrative expense	-	35,458	35,458
Changes for the current year:			
Interest	(6,959,059)	-	(6,959,059)
Net investment income	-	7,410,265	7,410,265
Administrative expense	-	(40,000)	(40,000)
Net changes	(736,711)	(15,070,218)	(15,806,929)
Balance, June 30, 2021	\$ (97,428,134)	\$ 105,729,408	\$ 8,301,274

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Asset to Change in the Discount Rate

The following presents the net pension asset of Systems, calculated using the discount rate of 8.0%, as well as what Systems' net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (7.0%) or one percentage point higher (9.0%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (7.00%)	Discount Rate (8.00%)	1% Increase (9.00%)
Net Pension Asset	\$ (4,389,000)	\$ (4,890,000)	\$(12,749,000)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Nash Health Care Systems' Supplemental Retirement Plan financial report.

Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

For the year ended June 30, 2021, Systems' recognized pension expense of \$3,269,139. Systems reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between actual and projected investment earnings on pension plan assets	\$ 13,314,836	\$ 5,475,328
Changes in assumptions	220,102	-
Contributions	3,000,000	-
Total	\$ 16,534,938	\$ 5,475,328

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2022	\$ (9,171,436)
2023	(410,406)
2024	(2,732,430)
2025	(2,096,639)
2026	(3,812,899)
Thereafter	-
	\$ (18,223,810)

b. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1 ***Plan Description***

Nash County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At the December 31, 2019 valuation date, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	6
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits.	-
Active plan members	87
Total	93

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies :

Basis of Accounting

The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2019 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement.

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount rate	1.93 percent

The discount rate is based on the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of June 30, 2020.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the Local Government Employees' Retirement System for the five-year period ending December 31, 2014.

Mortality Rate

Deaths After Retirement (Healthy): Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Retirees. Rates for all members are multiplied by 97% and Set Forward by 1 year.

Deaths After Retirement (Disabled): Mortality rates are based on the Non-Safety Mortality Table for Disabled Retirees. Rates are Set Back 3 years for all ages.

Deaths Before Retirement: Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Employees.

Mortality Projection: All mortality rates are projected from 2010 using generational improvement with Scale MP-2019.

Contributions

The County is required by article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investments. The County paid \$106,682 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2021, the County reported a total pension liability of \$4,224,942. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2020 based on a December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2020 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2021, the County recognized pension expense of \$432,731.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 242,789	\$ 83,706
Changes of assumptions	1,131,941	74,529
County benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	72,914	-
Total	<u>\$ 1,447,644</u>	<u>\$ 158,235</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

\$72,914 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting for benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2022	\$ 252,082
2023	254,670
2024	245,712
2025	229,194
2026	191,051
Thereafter	43,786

Sensitivity of the County's pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 1.93 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (0.93 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (2.93 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (0.93%)	Discount Rate (1.93%)	1% Increase (2.93%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 4,596,515	\$ 4,224,942	\$ 3,884,042

**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

	2021
Beginning balance	\$ 3,000,531
Service Cost	140,395
Interest on the total pension liability	96,078
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(99,650)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	1,194,270
Benefit payments	(106,682)
Other changes	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	\$ 4,224,942

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.26 percent at June 30, 2019 (measurement date) to 1.93 percent at June 30, 2020 (measurement date).

Changes in Benefit Terms. Reported compensation adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

c. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of the State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County's contributions for the year ended June 30, 2021 were \$257,748.

d. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Non-Law Employees

Plan Description

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of the State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The plan provides retirement benefits to non-law employees of the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each employee's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the employees may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County's contributions for non-law employees for the year ended June 30, 2021 were \$1,295,097.

e. Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. Nash County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$9,300 for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to

At June 30, 2020, the County reported an asset of \$185,210 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2020. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2019. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2020 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2020, the County's proportion was 0.7685%, which was a decrease of 0.0835% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2019.

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the County recognized pension revenue of \$4,177. At June 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 3,774
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	-	15,848
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	8,083	5,017
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	9,300	-
Total	\$ 17,383	\$ 24,639

\$9,300 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2022	\$ (1,222)
2023	(4,190)
2024	(7,152)
2025	(3,992)
2026	-
Thereafter	-
	\$ (16,556)

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 Percent
Salary Increases	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment Rate of Return	3.75 percent,

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study as of December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2021 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2021 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.75%)	Discount Rate (3.75%)	1% Increase (4.75%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ (157,313)	\$ (185,210)	\$ (208,815)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina.

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

f. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability (asset) for LGERS and ROD was measured as of June 30, 2020, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2019. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of June 30, 2020, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2019. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	LGERS	ROD	LEOSSA	Total
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 15,447,206	\$ (185,210)	\$ -	\$ 15,261,996
Proportionate of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.43228%	0.80814%	n/a	
Total Pension Liability	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,224,942	\$ 4,224,942
Pension Expense (Revenue)	\$ 5,259,234	\$ (4,177)	\$ 432,731	\$ 5,687,788

At June 30, 2021, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	LGERS	ROD	LEOSSA	Total
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,950,711	\$ -	\$ 242,789	\$ 2,193,500
Changes of assumptions	1,149,575	-	1,131,941	2,281,516
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investment	2,173,780	-	-	2,173,780
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	8,083	-	8,083
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	3,200,785	9,300	72,914	3,282,999
<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 3,774	\$ 83,706	\$ 87,480
Changes of assumptions	-	-	74,529	74,529
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investment	-	15,848	-	15,848
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	143,857	5,017	-	148,874

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

g. Other Postemployment Benefits

Plan Description. According to a County resolution, the County administers a single employer defined benefit plan to provide healthcare benefits (HCB Plan) and a Medicare Supplement Policy at age 65 to certain retirees of the County. This post employment health benefit is effective for retirees on or after January 1, 2001 and for employees hired before July 1, 2007, provided that they retire (including disability retirement) with unreduced benefits from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) and have worked the 10 years immediately prior to retirement with Nash County, the retiree will receive 100% premium coverage at the same rate as active employees coverage, retirees with 15 to 19 years credible service will receive 75% of the premium coverage from Nash County and retirees with 10 to 14 years of credible service will receive 50% of the premium costs from Nash County. The benefit applies only to the retired employee, not dependents. Retired employees may continue dependent coverage at the same level as prior to retirement at their personal expense; but not the supplement.

Benefits Provided. Effective for employees hired before July 1, 2012, the County will provide postemployment healthcare benefits to retirees to age 65 provided that they retire (including disability retirement) with unreduced benefits from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' System (System) and have at least twenty years of continuous credible service to Nash County. There is no supplement offered at age 65 to either the retiree or dependent. Retired employees may continue dependent coverage at the same level as prior to retirement at their personal expense. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2012 are not eligible to participate in the plan. The County pays the costs of coverage for these benefits as incurred on a pay-as-you-go basis. The County maintains health care coverage through a combination of self-insurance and private insurers.

Retired Employee's Continuous Years of Creditable Service	Hired Pre-July 1, 2007	Hired On or After July 1, 2007 and Before July 1, 2012	Hired On or After July 1, 2012
Less than 10 years	Not eligible for coverage	Not eligible for coverage	Not eligible for coverage
10-14 years	50% of health care benefits and 50% Medicare Supplement at age 65 (if selected at retirement)	50% of health care benefits paid by the County	Not eligible for coverage
15-19 years	75% of health care benefits and 75% Medicare supplement at age 65 (if selected at retirement)	75% of health care benefits paid by the County	Not eligible for coverage
20+ years	Full coverage of health care benefits and Medicare Supplement at age 65 (if selected at retirement)	Full coverage of health care benefits paid for by the County	Not eligible for coverage

Funding Policy: The County's members pay the current active employee rate for dependent coverage, if the retiree elects to purchase the coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Plan membership. Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2020, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	General Employees:	Law Enforcement Officers:
Retirees and dependents receiving benefits	191	6
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-	-
Active members	269	87
Total	460	93

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$69,066,261 was measured as of June 30, 2020, and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2020 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary increases:	
General Employees	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation
Law Enforcement Officers	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation
Discount rate	2.21 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates:	
Medical and Prescription Drug	5.25 percent for 2020 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50 percent by 2024
Dental	4.00%

The discount rate is based on the yield of the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of the measurement date.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balances at June 30, 2019	\$ 58,715,917
Changes for the Year:	
Service Cost	1,112,077
Interest	2,069,208
Differences between Expected and Actual experience	(3,336,336)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	11,933,217
Benefit payments	(1,427,822)
Net Changes	10,350,344
Balances at June 30, 2020	\$ 69,066,261

Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.50 percent to 2.21 percent.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using scale MP-2015.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2020 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS Board.

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate.

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (1.21 percent) and 1-percentage-point higher (3.21 percent) than the current discount rate:

	1% Decrease (1.21 percent)	Discount Rate (2.21 Percent)	1% Increase (3.21 percent)
Total OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 82,523,624	\$ 69,066,261	\$ 58,605,053

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates.

The following presents the net OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculate using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Current	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability (asset)	\$ 58,085,495	\$ 69,066,261	\$ 83,230,615

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$3,257,693. At June 30, 2021 the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 5,377,534
Changes of assumptions	11,134,789	2,927,051
Benefit payments and administrative costs made subsequent to the measurement date	1,430,863	-
Total	\$ 20,870,237	\$ 8,304,585

\$1,430,863 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from County benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease in the total OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

Year ended June 30		
2022	\$	73,415
2023		73,415
2024		2,218,975
2025		464,399
2026		-
Thereafter		-

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

h. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are established for employees not engaged in laws enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

i. Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries - Postemployment Retiree Health Plan

Please see the separately issued financial report of Nash Health Care Systems and Subsidiaries for a complete description of the Health Care Systems' Postemployment Retiree Health Plan.

3 Closure and Post-Closure Costs

State and federal laws and regulations require the County to place a final cover on its landfill facility when it stops accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure. Although closure and post closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the landfill stops accepting waste, the County reports a portion of these closure and post closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The \$573,403 reported as landfill closure and post closure care liability at June 30, 2021 represents a cumulative amount reported to date based on the use of 100% of the total estimated capacity of the landfill. The County closed the facility on December 31, 1998. Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County currently operates a Construction and Demolition landfill which was expanded in FY 2019. C & D closure liability is \$2,793,629 at June 30, 2021, based on the use of 94.1% of total estimated capacity. The County currently reports a combined liability of \$3,367,031 and will recognize the remaining estimated cost of closure and post closure care as the remaining estimated capacity is filled.

The County has met the requirements of a local government financial test that is one option under Federal and State laws and regulation that help determine if an entity is financially able to meet closure and post closure care requirements.

4 Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

	Deferred Outflows of <u>Resources</u>	Deferred Inflows of <u>Resources</u>
Charge on refunding of debt	\$ 1,158,584	\$ -
Pensions - difference between expected and actual experience		
LGERS	1,950,711	-
Register of Deeds	-	3,774
LEOSSA	242,789	83,706
OPEB	-	5,377,534
Changes of assumptions		
LGERS	1,149,576	-
LEOSSA	1,131,941	74,529
OPEB	11,134,789	2,927,051

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources (continued)

Pensions - difference between projected and actual investment		
LGERS	2,173,780	-
Register of Deeds	-	15,848
Pensions - change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions		
LGERS	-	143,858
Register of Deeds	8,083	5,017
Contributions, benefits and admin costs paid subsequent to measurement date		
LGERS	3,200,785	-
Register of Deeds	9,300	-
LEOSSA	72,914	-
Benefit payments for the OPEB plan paid subsequent to measurement date	1,430,863	-
Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General Fund)	-	150,369
Taxes receivable, net (General)	-	1,466,835
Total	<u>\$ 23,664,115</u>	<u>\$ 10,248,521</u>

5 Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in two self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Joint Risk Management Agency.

Through these pools, the County obtains property coverage equal to the replacement cost of owned property subject to total insured values, with sub-limits on coverage for specified perils; general, auto, professional, employment practices, and law enforcement liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence. The pools also provide \$1 million in Cyber Event Coverage per loss occurrence. The County has the option to purchase higher liability and cyber limits. Auto physical damage for owned autos at actual cash value; crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation coverage up to the statutory limits are provided by the pools.

All property coverage and some liability coverage are subject to per occurrence deductibles, as selected by the County. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and audited financial statements are available to the County upon request.

The pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$500,000, up to a \$2 million limit for liability coverage and limits above the \$2,000,000 are provided by private reinsurers. For Cyber, the pool retains the first \$250,000 per loss occurrence. Single occurrence losses in excess of \$750,000 for workers' compensation are provided by a combination of the captive and a private reinsurer.

Through the captive, the Liability and Property Pool is reinsured for \$2,500,000 of annual aggregate losses in excess of \$500,000 per occurrence for property, auto physical damage and crime coverage, with additional limits of \$997,500,000 purchased through a group of commercial carriers through the multi-state public entity captive.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through commercial crime coverage with a \$250,000 occurrence limit. Individuals holding positions requiring statutory bonds are covered elsewhere.

The County carries commercial coverage for other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past four fiscal years.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

6 Contingent Liabilities

a. Claims and Judgments

At June 30, 2021, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position. Amounts received or receivable from grant agencies are subject to audit and adjustment by grantor agencies, principally the federal government. Any disallowed claims, including amounts already collected, may constitute a liability of the applicable funds. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the grantor cannot be determined at this time although the County expects such amounts, if any, to be immaterial.

b. Environmental Matters

During May 1993, the County discovered that property owned by the County, which was formerly leased to a service station is contaminated as a result of leakage from underground fuel storage tanks. Consultants hired by the County have assessed the extent of the contamination and estimated the cleanup cost to total approximately \$200,000. By letter dated November 30, 1993, the County has been notified that the cost is eligible for reimbursement for the North Carolina Commercial Trust Fund. In order to retain eligibility, the County must continue to proceed with corrective action. The Trust Fund has a \$20,000 deductible, which the County believes has been met as of June 30, 2021. To date, \$65,912 has been submitted for reimbursement of which \$42,079 has been reimbursed. The State has frozen spending pending revision of regulations governing cleanup of contaminated soil.

7 Long-Term Obligations

a. Capital Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease certain equipment. The lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes, and therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of lease inception.

An agreement was executed on June 1, 2016 for the lease of VOIP System and requires 59 monthly payments of \$7,246, beginning in 2016 and ending in 2021. Under the terms of the agreement, title passes to the County at the end of the lease term. The lease agreement was paid off completely in fiscal year 2021.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

b. Installment Purchase

Serviced by Governmental Activities:

\$1,700,000 issued September 20, 2017, to fund the Nash County Middlesex Shell Building property, with annual principal installments of \$340,000 plus interest at 2.04%. The first payment is due on June 1, 2018, and the final payment is due on June 1, 2022. The County's outstanding noted from direct placement related to governmental activities of \$1,020,000 (shell building) is secured with collateral of the building. The note contains provisions that an event of default could a) declare the unpaid portion of the principal and interest components immediately due and payable b) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of the applicable covenants of the agreement or to recover for the breach thereof c) As provided in the Project Fund Agreement, pay over any balance remaining in the Project Fund to be applied against outstanding required payments in any manner reasonably deemed appropriate d) exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured party and the Uniform Commercial Code and may proceed as to the personal property portion of the Mortgaged Property in the same manners as provided in the Agreement for the real property portion, having no obligation to proceed against real or personal property in preference to the other e) direct the Deed of Trust Trustee to institute foreclosure proceedings and sell the property f) lose the right to possess, use and enjoy the Mortgaged Property (but may remain in possession of the Mortgaged Property as a tenant at will), and thereupon shall pay monthly in advance a fair and reasonable rental value for the use and occupation of the Mortgage property and upon demand, shall deliver possession of the Mortgaged property to the purchases of the Mortgage Property at any judicial or foreclosure sale under this agreement. \$ 340,000

\$19,034,000 Limited Obligation Refunding Bond Series 2016 on November 15, 2016, with interest due semi-annually on October 1 and April 1 and principal due on Oct 1 through 2030, interest rate of 2.07%. The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of \$18,419,000 is secured with collateral from buildings. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. 17,776,000

\$14,000,000 October 11, 2016 to fund the courthouse expansion project, principal payments plus interest, at 1.85% rate, are due in annual installments through October 2031. The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of \$12,132,000 (Court House) is secured with collateral from the buildings. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. 10,264,000

\$3,787,000 issued December 18, 2014 for Refunding Certificate of Participation 2004, due in principal annual installments , plus semi-annual interest, interest rate of 1.42% through December 2021. COPS debt includes \$1,486,551 for Community College, \$1,346,516 for schools, \$599,648 for Industrial Development and \$354,285 for Courthouse renovations. The County's outstanding note from direct borrowings related to governmental activities of \$821,000 is secured with collateral from buildings. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. 226,000

\$7,342,300 issued March 17,2010 for Middlesex Elementary due in interest only quarterly installments through September 2012, thereafter, annual principal plus interest installments of \$399,274, interest rate of 2.05% through November 2042. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to governmental activities of \$6,410,257 (Middlesex Elementary) is secured with collateral from the building. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, include sale of the Mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of any such sale or other disposition, after deducting all costs and expenses, including court costs and reasonable attorney's fees toward the principal component and accrued and unpaid interest of the balance. 6,054,303

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

\$3,200,000 issued August 15, 2018 for Public Safety Radio Project, with semi-annual principal installments of \$320,000 plus interest at 2.6%. The first payment is on February 15, 2019, and final payment is due August 15, 2023. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to governmental activities of \$2,880,000 (Radio Project) is secured with collateral from the equipment. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole.

1,600,000

\$10,150,000 issued April 22, 2021 for the construction of a new elementary school (Northern Nash), with semi-annual principal installments ranging from \$675,000 to \$680,000 plus interest at 1.65%. The first payment is on August 1, 2021, and final payment is due February 1, 2036. This note is secured by the school building. Upon the occurrence of any event of default, the Lender may: (a) declare the entire amount of the principal component of the Installment Payments and accrued and unpaid interest component to the date of the declaration to be immediately due and payable; (b) exercise all remedies available at law or in equity or under the Deed of Trust, including the sale of the mortgaged property, and apply the proceeds of against the unpaid loan balance, or (c) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County of the applicable covenants of the agreement.

10,150,000

Total:

\$ 46,410,303

Refunding:

On December 18, 2014, the County issued \$3,787,000 of installment purchase refunding COPS bonds to be used for debt service payments of \$4,405,000 of COPS installments. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$10,744. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is shorter than the life of the new debt issued. This refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 7 years and resulted in an economic gain of \$501,256.

On November 15, 2016, for the purpose of refunding a portion of the County's outstanding Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010, the County issued \$19,034,000 of limited obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt service payments of \$16,540,000 of limited obligation bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$2,494,000. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is shorter than the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 15 years by \$1,645,175 and resulted in an economic gain of \$1,410,871.

On May 20, 2021, the County issued \$11,378,000 of general obligation refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust to be used for all future debt service payments of \$11,290,000 of GO water bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$88,000. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is shorter than the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 20 years by \$4,331,593 and resulted in an economic gain of \$2,115,416.

Serviced by Business-Type Activities:

\$1,122,000 issued on December 31, 2006 for Bailey Water Project, due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$56,100, plus interest of 2.305% through May 2027. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of \$448,800 (Bailey Water Project) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole.

\$ 336,600

\$1,500,000 issued on October 19, 2006 for Bailey/BOR/Bentridge water line construction project due in semi-annual installments of fixed principal \$75,000, plus interest of 4.35% through October 2026. The County's outstanding note from direct placement related to enterprise activities of \$562,500 (Water line construction) is secured with collateral of the system. The note contains provision that an event of default could require the County to prepay the obligations in in whole.

412,500

Total

\$ 749,100

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's installment purchase contracts are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2022	\$ 4,956,373	\$ 925,264	\$ 131,100	\$ 24,887
2023	4,362,931	862,735	131,100	20,331
2024	4,013,719	771,539	131,100	15,775
2025	3,664,744	693,364	131,100	11,220
2026	3,643,015	619,743	131,100	8,773
2027-2031	17,605,368	2,016,831	93,600	2,109
2032-2036	5,725,346	763,349	-	-
2037-2041	1,683,363	313,007	-	-
2042-2046	755,442	39,832	-	-
Total	\$ 46,410,303	\$ 7,005,664	\$ 749,100	\$ 83,095

c. Limited Obligation Bonds

The County issued \$28,355,000 Limited Obligation Bonds on March 25, 2010, which were used to finance construction and renovation of school facilities, storage building, and EMS building.

On November 15, 2016, for the purpose of refunding a portion of the County's outstanding Limited Obligation Bonds, Series 2010, the County issued \$19,034,000 of limited obligation advance refunding bonds to provide resources to purchase U.S. Government securities that were placed in an irrevocable trust for to be used for all future debt service payments of \$16,540,000 of limited obligation bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$2,494,000. This amount is being netted against the new debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is shorter than the life of the new debt issued. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 15 years by \$1,645,175 and resulted in an economic gain of \$1,410,871.

These bonds were paid off in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

d. General Obligation Indebtedness

Serviced by the General Fund:

The County issued \$9,310,000 General Obligation Bonds on October 15, 2013, which will be used to finance construction of two buildings at Nash Community College. Principal and interest are due annually, in installments ranging from \$470,000 to \$465,000, beginning fiscal year 2015 through November 2033; interest due in semi-annual installments at rates ranging from 2.0% to 3.7%.

	<u>\$ 6,045,000</u>
Total Serviced by the General Fund	<u>\$ 6,045,000</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Serviced by Business-Type Activities:

Nash County's Water and Sewer District issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund, are collateralized by the full faith credit and taxing power of the District. Principal and interest payments are appropriated when due. These bonds were refunded May 20, 2021.

The County issued \$11,378,000 in General Obligation Refunding Bonds on May 20, 2021, which was used to refinance the debt for the Central Nash Water District. Principal is due annually and interest is due semi-annually, in installments ranging from \$452,000 to \$694,000, beginning fiscal year 2022 through June 2041; interest due in semi-annual installments at 2.20%. \$ 11,378,000

Total Serviced by the Enterprise Funds \$ 11,378,000

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2021, which are serviced by the business-type activities are comprised of the following individual issues:

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2022	\$ 465,000	\$ 199,020	\$ 452,000	\$ 257,964
2023	465,000	180,420	469,000	240,372
2024	465,000	161,820	480,000	230,054
2025	465,000	146,126	490,000	219,494
2026	465,000	133,339	502,000	208,714
2027-2031	2,325,000	454,073	2,677,000	873,114
2032-2036	1,395,000	78,158	2,984,000	565,246
2037-2041	-	-	3,324,000	222,508
2042-2046	-	-	-	-
2047 - thereafter	-	-	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 6,045,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,352,956</u>	<u>\$ 11,378,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,817,466</u>

e. State Revolving Loans

Serviced by Business-Type Activities

The County has an outstanding State Revolving Fund loan promissory note from direct borrowings related to enterprise activities, each secured solely from the revenues of the benefited enterprise system. The note contains provisions that in the event of default, any other monies due to the County from the State may be withheld by the State and applied to the payment of the revolving loan obligation. The note also contains a provision that if certain conditions of the revolving loan are not met, the State could require the County to prepay the note in whole and have further commitment of funds withdrawn.

A revolving loan note from a direct borrowing was executed on July 16, 2018 in the amount of \$6,545,000, due in principal installments of \$327,250 on May 1 through 2040. Interest is due semi-annually on May 1 and November 1 at 1.03%. This revolving loan is being drawn down on a project cost reimbursement basis, and the first principal payment is due May 1, 2021. \$ 6,217,750

Total Serviced by the Enterprise Funds \$ 6,217,750

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's revolving loans are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Business-Type Activities	
	Principal	Interest
2022	\$ 327,250	\$ 64,042
2023	327,250	60,672
2024	327,250	57,300
2025	327,250	53,930
2026	327,250	25,280
2027-2031	1,636,250	202,236
2032-2036	1,636,250	117,970
2037-2041	1,309,000	33,704
Total	<u>\$ 6,217,750</u>	<u>\$ 615,134</u>

f. Long-Term Obligation Activity:

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021:

	Beginning Balance			Ending Balance June 30, 2021	Current Portion of Balance
	July 1, 2020	Increases	Decreases		
Governmental Activities:					
General obligation bonds	\$ 6,510,000	\$ -	\$ 465,000	\$ 6,045,000	\$ 465,000
Limited obligation bonds	1,645,000	-	1,645,000	-	-
Capitalized leases	63,962	-	63,962	-	-
Direct placement Installment purchase contracts	9,155,340	10,150,000	1,161,037	18,144,303	1,842,373
Direct borrowings placement Installment purchase contracts	29,818,000	-	1,552,000	28,266,000	3,114,000
Unamortized premium/discounts	256,442	-	22,649	233,793	22,648
Compensated Absences	2,878,573	3,565,662	3,489,598	2,954,637	147,732
Net pension liability (LGRS)	11,673,930	3,348,478	-	15,022,408	-
Net pension liability (LEOSSA)	3,000,531	1,224,411	-	4,224,942	-
Total OPEB liability	57,224,533	10,087,445	-	67,311,978	-
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 122,226,311</u>	<u>\$ 28,375,996</u>	<u>\$ 8,399,246</u>	<u>\$ 142,203,061</u>	<u>\$ 5,591,753</u>
Business-type Activities:					
Central Nash Water and Sewer District:					
General Obligation Water Bonds	\$ 11,505,000	\$ -	\$ 11,505,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total	<u>11,505,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>11,505,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Northern Nash Water and Sewer District:					
Direct borrowing State Revolving Loans	3,374,665	3,170,335	327,250	6,217,750	327,250
Total	<u>3,374,665</u>	<u>3,170,335</u>	<u>327,250</u>	<u>6,217,750</u>	<u>327,250</u>
Water and Sewer Fund:					
General Obligation Refunding Water Bonds	-	11,378,000	-	11,378,000	452,000
Direct placement Installment purchase contracts	880,200	-	131,100	749,100	131,100
Compensated absences	62,605	52,998	64,386	51,217	2,561
Net pension liability (LGRS)	250,220	66,420	-	316,640	-
Total OPEB liability	534,315	94,189	-	628,504	-
Total	<u>1,727,340</u>	<u>11,591,607</u>	<u>195,486</u>	<u>13,123,461</u>	<u>585,661</u>
Solid Waste Fund:					
Accrued landfill closure and post- closure costs	3,367,031	-	-	3,367,031	-
Compensated absences	7,743	5,983	3,771	9,955	498
Net pension liability (LGRS)	79,891	28,268	-	108,159	-
Total OPEB liability	957,069	168,711	-	1,125,780	-
Total	<u>4,411,734</u>	<u>202,962</u>	<u>3,771</u>	<u>4,610,925</u>	<u>498</u>
Total Business-type activities	<u>\$ 17,644,074</u>	<u>\$ 11,794,569</u>	<u>\$ 11,704,257</u>	<u>\$ 17,734,386</u>	<u>\$ 586,159</u>

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Net pension liability for governmental activities are all typically liquidated in the General Fund. Compensated absences typically have been liquidated in the General Fund and are accounted for on a FIFO basis. The unfunded Special Separation Allowance has been liquidated in the General Fund. OPEB has been liquidated in the Employee Insurance Fund.

State statutes provide for a legal debt margin of 8% of the County's appraised valuation. The County had a legal debt margin of \$633,734,290 at June 30, 2021.

The following is a summary of changes in the Systems' long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Payments / Reductions	Ending Balance	Current Portion
Series 2003 Bonds	\$ 29,900,000	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000	\$ 27,700,000	\$ 2,300,000
Series 2012 Bonds	67,115,000	-	420,000	66,695,000	430,000
	\$ 97,015,000	\$ -	\$ 2,620,000	\$ 94,395,000	\$ 2,730,000

Debt Related to Capital Assets

Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed only \$24,094,000 relates to assets the County holds title. Unspent restricted cash related to this debt amounts to \$9,216,550.

g. Conduit Debt Obligation

Nash County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority has issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed, as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from the payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the county, the Authority, the State, nor any political subdivision, thereof, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2021, there were no outstanding balances.

C. Interfund Balances and Activity

Transfers to/from other funds at June 30, 2021 consist of the following:

From the General Fund to the Revaluation Fund to provide funding for County revaluation in 2025.	\$ 100,000
From the General Fund to the Highspeed Internet Project to provide funding for the Highspeed Internet Project Phase 2.	1,475,000
From the General Fund to the County Capital Project Fund from Home Health proceeds to use for the Health Department construction / renovations.	246,332
From the General Fund to the NNWS Capital Project - Blue Heron Water Main Extension to provide funding for the County's portion until revenue is available from operations to reimburse the General Fund.	58,400
From the Public Safety Radio Project Capital Fund to the General Fund to transfer available funds for debt service paid from the General Fund.	58,885
From the Middlesex Corporate Center Shell Building to the General Fund to transfer remaining unspent funds for debt service paid from the General Fund.	193,181

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Transfers (continued):

From the Courthouse Expansion Project to the General Fund to transfer remaining unspent funds for debt service paid from the General Fund.	642,608
From the Ag Center Capital Project Fund to the County Capital Project Fund from the unspent funds at the closeout of the project.	5,862
From the Water and Sewer Fund to the Central Nash Water and Sewer District to provide funding for debt service and refunding.	<u>11,911,024</u>
Total	<u>\$ 14,691,292</u>

Transfers are used to move unrestricted revenues to finance various programs that the government must account for in other funds in accordance with budgetary authorizations, including amounts provided matching funds for various grant programs.

Balances due to/from other funds as of June 30, 2021, consist of the following:

Due to the General Fund from the Homeland Security Grant Fund to cover fund costs.	\$ 31,273
Due to the General Fund from the CDBG Grant Fund to cover fund costs.	689,796
Due to the General Fund from the Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund to cover fund costs.	237,852
Due to the General Fund from the Single Family Rehab Grant Fund to cover fund costs.	494
Due to the General Fund from the COVID-19 Grant Fund to cover fund costs.	97,329
Due to the General Fund from the CDBG - Coronavirus Relief Grant Fund to cover fund costs.	1,588
Due to the General Fund from Middlesex Corporate Park Capital Project Fund to cover fund costs.	1,220,531
Due to the Water & Sewer Fund from the NNWS Project Fund to cover fund costs.	<u>2,315,674</u>
	<u>\$ 4,594,537</u>

The interfund balances resulted from the time lag between the dates that (1) interfund goods and services are provided or reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

D. Net Investment in Capital Assets

Debt Related to Capital Activities - Of the Governmental Activities debt listed, only \$24,094,000 relates to assets the County holds title.

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2021 is composed of the following elements:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
Capital assets (Net of depreciation)	\$ 65,480,259	\$ 39,553,931
Add:		
Deferred charges (capital related)	<u>70,040</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital assets and related deferred charges	<u>65,550,299</u>	<u>39,553,931</u>
Total debt, gross	52,689,096	18,344,850
Less:		
Other non-capital related debt	28,595,096	-
Capital related unspent debt issuances	<u>9,216,550</u>	<u>-</u>
Total capital debt	<u>14,877,450</u>	<u>18,344,850</u>
Net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 50,672,849</u>	<u>\$ 21,209,081</u>

E. Fund Balance

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriations:

Total Fund Balance - General Fund	\$ 46,823,516
Less:	
Prepaid Assets	18,818
Stabilization by State Statute	12,719,737
Human Services	2,249,285
Economic Development	640,454
Education	-
Tax Revaluation	411,062
Appropriated fund balance in 2022 budget	6,851,718
Remaining Fund Balance	23,932,442

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year-end.

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u>
Encumbrances	\$ 559,313	\$ 9,817

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

NOTE IV: Joint Ventures

Nash Community College

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Nash County Public School Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate the Nash Community College (Community College). Each of the three entities appoints four members of the twelve-member Board of Trustees of the Community College. The Community College is a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and for providing some financial support for the Community College's operation. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the college because of statutory responsibility to provide funding for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$2,395,226 to the Community College for operating purposes and \$415,000 for capital outlay during the year ended June 30, 2021. The participants in the joint venture do not have any equity interest in the Community College; therefore no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2021. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the college's administrative offices at Old Carriage Road, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804.

Trillium

Effective July 1, 2017, the County transitioned its joint venture Local Management Entity (LME) participation from Eastpointe to Trillium Health Resources (Trillium). Trillium now operates with twenty-five other counties (including Nash County). Nash County appoints two board members to the seventeen Central Regional Advisory board of Trillium. The County will have an ongoing financial responsibility of the joint venture because the Center's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Center, so no equity will be reflected in the financial statements. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$120,000 from the General Fund to Trillium to supplement its activities for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2021. Complete financial statement for Trillium may be obtained from Trillium's office at 1708 E. Arlington Blvd., Greenville, NC 27858-5872.

Rocky Mount - Wilson Airport Authority

The County in conjunction with the City of Rocky Mount, City of Wilson, County of Edgecombe and Wilson County participates in a joint venture to operate the Rocky Mount - Wilson Airport Authority (the Authority) for the joint benefit of all co-sponsors. Upon dissolution of the Authority, the assets would be shared in proportion to each sponsor's original contribution. The County's initial contribution totaled \$100,000, which represents one-seventh of the total contribution. A seven-member board governs the Authority, two from each City and one from each County. All co-sponsors are obligated by contract to contribute funds on an annual basis, as needed, to enable the Authority to operate the airport. The County contributed \$47,857 for operating purposes to the Authority during the year ended June 30, 2021. The participating governments have an equity interest in the joint venture. The County has a share of 14% in the joint venture, and accordingly, an equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements in the Statement of Net Position as a non-current asset in the amount of \$3,734,706 at June 30, 2021. This amount represents 14% of the net position of the Authority shown in their audited financial statement report dated June 30, 2020. Complete financial statements for the Authority can be obtained from the Authority's administrative office at 250 Airport Drive, Elm City, North Carolina 27822.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Joint Cooperative Agreement - Down East Home Consortium

The County, in conjunction with the City of Rocky Mount, Edgecombe County and several towns in the two counties, participated in a joint venture to operate the Down East HOME Consortium (the "DEHC"), with the City of Rocky Mount acting as Lead Agency. The agreement commenced on June 30, 1996. Each of the participating governments appointed one member to a DEHC Home Coordinating committee. As part of the agreement, each participating government was allocated a percentage of the federal HOME funds based on a proration of its population.

On September 17, 2018, Nash County Board of Commissioners approved a resolution to discontinue membership in the DEHC. While no future funding or match requirement will be allocated to Nash County (beginning FY 19), funding from prior years is still outstanding. The County continues to participate until the DEHC completes the home repair commitments from previous DEHC funding years. The DEHC have completed three (3) of the four (4) housing repair unit commitments it is currently administering the rehabilitations on in Nash County. All are home rehabilitations in Nash County outside the City of Rocky Mount.

Complete financial statements for the DEHC may be obtained from the DEHC's administrative offices at 331 S. Franklin Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27802.

Braswell Memorial Library

The County, in conjunction with the Library Association, the City of Rocky Mount and Edgecombe County, participates in a joint venture to operate the Braswell Memorial Library (Library). Each of the entities appoints members of the fourteen-member Board of Trustees of the Library. The County appoints five of the fourteen Board members. The County contributed \$859,061 to the Library's operating purposes and \$15,000 for branch library needs during the year ended June 30, 2021. In addition, the County has contributed \$143,600 of federal and State funds; primarily the State equalizing and block grants, to supplement the County's funding. Complete financial statements for the Library may be obtained from the Library's administrative offices at 727 N. Grace Street, Rocky Mount, North Carolina 27804.

NOTE V: Related Party Transactions

Nash County Healthcare Systems

During 1995, Nash County Healthcare Systems (Systems) renegotiated the existing operating lease agreement with Nash County for the use of the land and building originally purchased by the County (the "First Amendment"). Systems prepaid the lease amount of \$12 million in 1995. The renegotiated lease agreement, before extensions, was scheduled to expire in May 2000. During December 1997, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2011 (the "Second Amendment"). Under the Second Amendment, additional considerations of \$300,000 per year was paid through 2001. During May 2001, Systems and the County extended the lease through May 2031 (the "Third Amendment"). Under the Third Amendment, Systems will pay the County additional consideration of 4.5 percent of System's net income, as defined from its immediately preceding fiscal year beginning with the lease year starting May 2002. In addition, the Third Amendment provided that additional consideration of \$300,000 would be paid to the County for the lease year ending April 2002. As of January 1, 2012, Systems and the County amended and restated the existing operating agreement (the Restated Agreement). The term of the restated Agreement expires on December 31, 2046, provided, however, that if any of the Series 2003 Bonds or any other additional bonds issued are outstanding as of the date of termination the term shall be extended until such time the additional bonds are paid in full but in no event shall the term be extended beyond December 31, 2049. Under the Restated Agreement, Systems will pay the County consideration of 4.5% of Systems' net income, as defined, from its immediate preceding fiscal year.

Due to Systems' net loss or agreement calculations in 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, and 2016 there were no payments made to the County in 2021, 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017 and 2016.

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

NOTE VI: Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

Federal and State Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19)

During the fiscal year 2020, the World Health Organization declared the spread of Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) a worldwide pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has had significant effects on global markets, supply chains, businesses, and communities. Specific to the County, COVID-19 is expected to impact various parts of its fiscal year 2021-22 operations and financial results. Management believes the County is taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact. However, the full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as events associated with the pandemic continue to develop.

NOTE VII: Special Item - Change in Joint Venture Interest

The County's equity interest in the Rocky Mount -Wilson Airport Authority increased by \$1,675,797 (see Joint Venture note above). Because of the significance of the change, this was reflected as a special item to avoid distorting revenues and expenditures for the current year.

NOTE VIII: Significant Effects of Subsequent Events

On September 22, 2021, the County entered an installment purchase contract for the construction and renovation of the Nash County Detention Facility for \$16,000,000 with principal payments due in 15 annual installments of \$ 1,066,000 plus interest (interest rate of 1.70%).

NOTE IX: Restatements

Change in Accounting Principle

The County implement Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Activities*, effective July 1, 2020. The statement establishes criteria for identifying fiduciary activities of all state and local governments and provides guidance on how to report fiduciary activities within the financial statements. The focus of the criteria generally is on (1) whether a government is controlling the assets of the fiduciary activity and (2) the beneficiaries with whom a fiduciary relationship exists. Separate criteria are included to identify fiduciary component units and postemployment benefit arrangements that are fiduciary activities. The statement also describes four fiduciary funds that should be reported if criteria outlined in the statement are met: (1) pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, (2) investment trust funds, (3) private purpose trust funds, and (4) custodial funds. The use of agency funds was eliminated. The statement also provides for recognition of a liability to the beneficiaries in a fiduciary fund when an event has occurred that compels the government to disburse fiduciary resources.

**NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021**

Change in Accounting Principle (continued)

As part of implementing the statement, the County performed a comprehensive review of its fiduciary relationships and applied the criteria within the guidance. As a result, fund balance and net position were restated as follows:

	Governmental activities Net Position - Increase (Decrease)	General Fund Balance - Increase (Decrease)	Nonmajor Special Revenue Fund Balance - Increase (Decrease)	Fiduciary Net Position - Custodial Fund - Increase (Decrease)
Cash related to funds held on behalf of incarcerated inmates was reclassified from the Agency Fund into fiduciary net position in a newly created Jail Inmate Pay Custodial Fund. The beginning liability was restated as fund balance.	\$	-	\$	-
Cash, taxes receivables and liabilities related to ad valorem and vehicle property taxes collected by the County on behalf of various municipalities were reclassified out of the Agency Fund into a newly created Municipal Tax Custodial Fund. The portion of liabilities attributable taxes receivable at the beginning of the year were restated as custodial net position.		-	-	42,053
Cash received under the Social Security Administration's Representative Payee Program net of liabilities owed for payments on behalf of beneficiaries were reclassified out of the Agency Fund into a newly created Representative Payee Special Revenue Fund. The portion of liabilities in the Agency Fund representing net cash available at the beginning of the year were restated as fund balance.			18,718	18,718
	\$	18,718	\$	-
		-	\$	18,718
			\$	80,837

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principals.

- 1 ~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for (LGERS)
- 2 ~ Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)
- 3 ~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset Register of Deeds'
Supplemental Pension Fund
- 4 ~ Schedule of County Contributions Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
- 5 ~ Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special
Separation Allowance.
- 6 ~ Schedule of Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll for the Law Enforcement Officers'
Special Separation Allowance.
- 7 ~ Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Local Government Employees' Retirement System
Last Eight Fiscal Years*

Local Government Employees' Retirement System				
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.432%	0.440%	0.448%	0.457%
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ 15,447,206	\$ 12,004,041	\$ 10,619,789	\$ 6,977,416
County's covered payroll	\$ 30,806,853	\$ 29,889,575	\$ 28,220,995	\$ 27,818,357
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability(asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	50.14%	40.16%	37.63%	25.08%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	88.61%	90.86%	91.63%	94.18%
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.459%	0.454%	0.133%	0.140%
County's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ 9,741,518	\$ 2,039,095	\$ (2,729,877)	\$ 5,559,231
County's covered payroll	\$ 27,356,637	\$ 26,653,776	\$ 26,582,280	\$ 24,856,328
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability(asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	35.61%	7.65%	-10.27%	22.37%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2023.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of County Contributions
Local Government Employees' Retirement System
Last Eight Fiscal Years

Local Government Employees' Retirement System				
	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,200,785	\$ 2,806,260	\$ 2,367,216	\$ 2,163,717
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	3,200,785	2,806,260	2,367,216	2,163,717
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's covered payroll	\$ 30,806,853	\$ 30,806,853	\$ 29,889,575	\$ 28,220,995
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	10.39%	9.11%	7.92%	7.67%
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 2,065,349	\$ 1,862,572	\$ 1,896,931	\$ 1,886,865
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	2,065,349	1,862,572	1,896,931	1,886,865
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
County's covered payroll	\$ 27,818,357	\$ 27,356,637	\$ 26,653,776	\$ 26,582,280
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.42%	6.81%	7.12%	7.10%

* Information is not required to be presented retroactively.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2024.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last Eight Fiscal Years*

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
County's proportion of the net pension asset (%)	0.808%	0.769%	0.852%	0.833%
County's proportionate share of the net pension asset (\$)	\$ (185,210)	\$ (151,721)	\$(141,113)	\$(142,234)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability **	173.62%	164.11%	153.31%	153.77%
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's proportion of the net pension asset (%)	0.832%	0.835%	0.841%	0.857%
County's proportionate share of the net pension asset (\$)	\$ (155,609)	\$ (193,505)	\$(190,650)	\$(183,092)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability **	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

This schedule will NOT present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2023.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of County Contributions
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last Eight Fiscal Years

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
County's required contribution	\$ 9,300	\$ 7,738	\$ 7,305	\$ 7,291
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	<u>9,300</u>	<u>7,738</u>	<u>7,305</u>	<u>7,291</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County's required contribution	\$ 7,240	\$ 6,799	\$ 6,682	\$ 6,867
Contributions in relation to contractually required contribution	<u>7,240</u>	<u>6,799</u>	<u>6,682</u>	<u>6,867</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2023.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 3,000,531	\$ 2,514,518	\$ 2,341,157	\$ 2,019,702	\$ 1,939,698
Service Cost	140,395	133,276	131,672	112,396	108,605
Interest on the total pension liability	96,078	90,225	73,256	76,739	68,511
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(99,650)	235,777	127,087	35,774	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	1,194,270	98,363	(112,798)	159,813	(55,869)
Benefit payments	(106,682)	(71,628)	(45,856)	(63,267)	(41,243)
Other changes	-	-	-	-	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 4,224,942</u>	<u>\$ 3,000,531</u>	<u>\$ 2,514,518</u>	<u>\$ 2,341,157</u>	<u>\$ 2,019,702</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending December 31.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2026.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 4,224,942	\$ 3,000,531	\$ 2,514,518	\$ 2,341,157	\$ 2,019,702
Covered payroll	4,895,516	4,934,201	4,550,839	4,478,620	4,064,900
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	86.30%	60.81%	55.25%	52.27%	49.69%

Note to the schedules:

Nash County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

This schedule will not present 10 years' worth of information until fiscal year 2026.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Healthcare Benefits Plan
Last Four Fiscal Years

	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB Liability				
Service cost	\$ 1,112,077	\$ 995,436	\$ 1,364,968	\$ 1,549,505
Interest	2,069,208	2,067,040	2,115,565	1,899,497
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(3,336,336)	(182,215)	(6,474,724)	(125,628)
Changes of assumptions	11,933,217	3,363,437	(1,983,313)	(5,816,560)
Benefit payments	<u>(1,427,822)</u>	<u>(1,317,562)</u>	<u>(1,305,949)</u>	<u>(1,071,621)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	10,350,344	4,926,136	(6,283,453)	(3,564,807)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>58,715,917</u>	<u>53,789,781</u>	<u>60,073,234</u>	<u>63,638,041</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u><u>\$ 69,066,261</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 58,715,917</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 53,789,781</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 60,073,234</u></u>
Covered payroll	\$ 14,750,623	\$ 15,367,273	\$ 15,367,273	\$ 18,149,878
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	468.23%	382.08%	350.03%	330.98%

Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2021	2.21%
2020	3.50%
2019	3.89%
2018	3.56%

* Plan measurement date is the reporting date. Employer measurement date is one year prior to reporting date.

This page left blank intentionally.

Combining and Individual Fund
Statements and Schedules

This page left blank intentionally.

MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

- **General Fund:** This fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government that are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in other funds.
- **American Rescue Plan Fund:** The fund is used to account for resources provided by the government to assist with COVID relief.
- **School Capital Project Fund:** This capital project fund is used to account for School capital needs.

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Ad valorem Taxes			
Current year	\$ 50,515,823	\$ 54,077,943	\$ 3,562,120
Prior Year	425,000	700,973	275,973
Penalties and interest	178,000	370,196	192,196
Total	<u>51,118,823</u>	<u>55,149,112</u>	<u>4,030,289</u>
Other Taxes and Licenses			
Local option sales taxes	15,947,743	18,575,542	2,627,799
Real estate transfer taxes	300,000	502,413	202,413
Rental vehicle tax	90,000	88,937	(1,063)
Privilege licenses	5,125	5,785	660
Total	<u>16,342,868</u>	<u>19,172,677</u>	<u>2,829,809</u>
Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues			
Beer and wine	180,500	175,979	(4,521)
ABC 5% bottle tax	160,000	142,589	(17,411)
Video programming tax	96,000	94,676	(1,324)
Total	<u>436,500</u>	<u>413,244</u>	<u>(23,256)</u>
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues			
Restricted state DSS	9,239,083	8,788,659	(450,424)
Restricted State health	1,847,044	1,618,522	(228,522)
Restricted State other	2,327,817	2,112,710	(215,107)
Restricted federal health	1,877,815	1,600,186	(277,629)
Restricted local grants	57,800	198,833	141,033
Total	<u>15,349,559</u>	<u>14,318,910</u>	<u>(1,030,649)</u>
Permits and Fees			
Register of Deeds	360,000	467,678	107,678
Building permits	370,000	582,278	212,278
Imaging system payback	21,170	21,170	-
Other permits and fees	372,200	428,261	56,061
Total	<u>1,123,370</u>	<u>1,499,387</u>	<u>376,017</u>
Sales and Services			
Sheriff's officer fees	14,000	10,974	(3,026)
Court Processing Fee	210,000	84,132	(125,868)
Jail Fees	90,000	84,804	(5,196)
Environmental fees	120,000	223,895	103,895
Ambulance collections	3,015,000	2,973,322	(41,678)
Ambulance cost settlement	560,000	760,038	200,038
Local health	187,500	161,769	(25,731)
Other sales and services	92,276	51,226	(41,050)
Total	<u>4,288,776</u>	<u>4,350,160</u>	<u>61,384</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Interest on investments	175,000	76,046	(98,954)
Miscellaneous			
Contribution from ABC Board	450,000	1,125,657	675,657
TDA funds - economic development	110,900	119,516	8,616
Home Health Sale Proceeds	246,332	246,332	-
Animal Facility Land Donation	400,000	400,000	-
Miscellaneous	866,895	732,318	(134,577)
Total	<u>2,074,127</u>	<u>2,623,823</u>	<u>549,696</u>
Total Revenues	<u>90,909,023</u>	<u>97,603,359</u>	<u>6,694,336</u>
Expenditures			
General Government:			
Governing Body			
Salaries and employee benefits	79,800	79,798	2
Other operating expenditures	43,354	40,873	2,481
Total	<u>123,154</u>	<u>120,671</u>	<u>2,483</u>
Administration			
Salaries and employee benefits	504,874	504,865	9
Professional services	1,475	1,445	30
Other operating expenditures	33,485	29,781	3,704
Total	<u>539,834</u>	<u>536,091</u>	<u>3,743</u>
Finance			
Salaries and employee benefits	621,896	617,901	3,995
Other operating expenditures	21,515	17,865	3,650
Total	<u>643,411</u>	<u>635,766</u>	<u>7,645</u>
Disaster Recovery			
Salaries and employee benefits	-	-	-
Other operating expenditures	31,375	2,556	28,819
Total	<u>31,375</u>	<u>2,556</u>	<u>28,819</u>
Human Resources			
Salaries and employee benefits	291,210	279,229	11,981
Professional services	5,000	4,352	648
Other operating expenditures	14,000	9,185	4,815
Total	<u>310,210</u>	<u>292,766</u>	<u>17,444</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Board of Elections			
Salaries and employee benefits	227,407	225,544	1,863
Other operating expenditures	78,450	68,278	10,172
Grants and Donations	71,118	71,013	105
Capital Outlay	94,234	94,234	-
Total	471,209	459,069	12,140
Election Cost			
Salaries and employee benefits	116,870	116,750	120
Other operating expenditures	77,375	70,638	6,737
Capital Outlay	-	-	-
Total	194,245	187,388	6,857
Tax Supervisor and Data Processing			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,513,031	1,421,503	91,528
Professional services	31,550	25,507	6,043
Other operating expenditures	330,475	324,775	5,700
Capital Outlay	6,186	6,006	180
Total	1,881,242	1,777,791	103,451
Legal			
Professional services	300,000	264,159	35,841
Total	300,000	264,159	35,841
Register of Deeds			
Salaries and employee benefits	317,396	310,871	6,525
Other operating expenditures	71,860	69,624	2,236
Total	389,256	380,495	8,761
Management Information Services			
Salaries and employee benefits	703,093	692,916	10,177
Professional services	28,130	26,588	1,542
Other operating expenditures	30,270	16,354	13,916
Capital Outlay	28,448	28,448	-
Total	789,941	764,306	25,635
Technology			
Other operating expenditures	924,257	902,177	22,080
Capital Outlay	45,860	31,560	14,300
Total	970,117	933,737	36,380

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Public Buildings			
Professional services	1,153	435	718
Other operating expenditures	422,599	387,089	35,510
Capital Outlay	266,545	227,974	38,571
Total	<u>690,297</u>	<u>615,498</u>	<u>74,799</u>
Non-Departmental Costs			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,202,474	917,441	285,033
Professional services	126,100	105,650	20,450
Other operating expenditures	416,196	378,223	37,973
Total	<u>1,744,770</u>	<u>1,401,314</u>	<u>343,456</u>
Administration Building			
Salaries and employee benefits	672,674	645,246	27,428
Professional services	16,650	16,609	41
Other operating expenditures	255,975	254,464	1,511
Capital Outlay	216,725	175,700	41,025
Total	<u>1,162,024</u>	<u>1,092,019</u>	<u>70,005</u>
Court Facilities			
Professional services	5,000	5,000	-
Other operating expenditures	287,392	261,259	26,133
Total	<u>292,392</u>	<u>266,259</u>	<u>26,133</u>
County Capital Improvements			
Capital Outlay	993,886	991,282	2,604
Total	<u>993,886</u>	<u>991,282</u>	<u>2,604</u>
Grants			
Salaries and employee benefits	194,953	194,941	12
Professional services	250	-	250
Other operating expenditures	9,643	1,701	7,942
Total	<u>204,846</u>	<u>196,642</u>	<u>8,204</u>
Total General Government	<u>11,732,209</u>	<u>10,917,809</u>	<u>814,400</u>
Public safety:			
Sheriff			
Salaries	5,463,636	5,444,852	18,784
Professional services	6,000	3,698	2,302
Other operating expenditures	1,110,230	1,025,636	84,594
Grants and Donations	57,074	30,038	27,036
Capital Outlay	226,109	223,198	2,911
Total	<u>6,863,049</u>	<u>6,727,422</u>	<u>135,627</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Highway Safety Grant			
Salaries and employee benefits	115,689	98,704	16,985
Total	<u>115,689</u>	<u>98,704</u>	<u>16,985</u>
Court Security			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,220,546	1,197,481	23,065
Total	<u>1,220,546</u>	<u>1,197,481</u>	<u>23,065</u>
School Officers NRMS			
Salaries and employee benefits	341,975	331,677	10,298
Other operating expenditures	27,200	13,261	13,939
Total	<u>369,175</u>	<u>344,938</u>	<u>24,237</u>
Jail			
Salaries and employee benefit	2,848,758	2,380,122	468,636
Professional services	473,675	421,498	52,177
Other operating expenditures	1,664,587	1,100,362	564,225
Capital outlay	99,062	50,706	48,356
Total	<u>5,086,082</u>	<u>3,952,688</u>	<u>1,133,394</u>
Court Liaison Grant - ARRA			
Salaries and employee benefits	63,433	57,849	5,584
Other operating expenditures	42,730	38,743	3,987
Total	<u>106,163</u>	<u>96,592</u>	<u>9,571</u>
Communications			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,719,689	1,551,048	168,641
Professional services	28,700	28,698	2
Other operating expenditures	101,016	94,719	6,297
Capital outlay	7,449	7,449	-
Total	<u>1,856,854</u>	<u>1,681,914</u>	<u>174,940</u>
Emergency services			
Salaries and employee benefits	603,555	603,548	7
Professional services	9,450	-	9,450
Other operating expenditures	72,601	68,354	4,247
Grants and Donations	68,773	32,113	36,660
Total	<u>754,379</u>	<u>704,015</u>	<u>50,364</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Emergency Medical Services			
Salaries and employee benefit	6,303,800	5,990,873	312,927
Professional services	207,210	207,209	1
Other operating expenditures	934,847	927,972	6,875
Capital Outlay	466,893	255,752	211,141
Total	<u>7,912,750</u>	<u>7,381,806</u>	<u>530,944</u>
Fire and Rescue			
Professional services	235,660	235,660	-
Total	<u>235,660</u>	<u>235,660</u>	<u>-</u>
Animal Control			
Salaries and employee benefits	280,706	271,318	9,388
Professional services	42,075	41,928	147
Other operating expenditures	62,156	59,242	2,914
Capital outlay	67,792	67,542	250
Total	<u>452,729</u>	<u>440,030</u>	<u>12,699</u>
Forestry			
Other operating expenditures	113,436	99,275	14,161
Total	<u>113,436</u>	<u>99,275</u>	<u>14,161</u>
Medical Examiner			
Professional services	92,400	92,400	-
Total	<u>92,400</u>	<u>92,400</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>25,178,912</u>	<u>23,052,925</u>	<u>2,125,987</u>
Transportation:			
Airport			
Other operating expenditures	47,857	47,857	-
Total	<u>47,857</u>	<u>47,857</u>	<u>-</u>
Rural Transportation Planning			
Salaries and employee benefits	86,500	86,487	13
Professional services	8,245	-	8,245
Other operating expenditures	30,304	14,703	15,601
Total	<u>125,049</u>	<u>101,190</u>	<u>23,859</u>
Total transportation	<u>172,906</u>	<u>149,047</u>	<u>23,859</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Economic and Physical Development:			
Planning			
Salaries and employee benefits	315,233	315,229	4
Professional services	25,400	11,212	14,188
Other operating expenditures	22,450	21,295	1,155
Total	<u>363,083</u>	<u>347,736</u>	<u>15,347</u>
Inspections			
Salaries and employee benefits	411,302	404,936	6,366
Other operating expenditures	28,690	27,511	1,179
Total	<u>439,992</u>	<u>432,447</u>	<u>7,545</u>
Cooperative Extension			
Salaries and employee benefits	69,082	66,126	2,956
Professional services	230,280	228,683	1,597
Other operating expenditures	58,520	46,400	12,120
Grants and Donations	8,000	6,952	1,048
Capital outlay	7,795	7,795	-
Total	<u>373,677</u>	<u>355,956</u>	<u>17,721</u>
Soil Conservation			
Salaries and employee benefits	308,531	262,941	45,590
Other operating expenditures	37,740	9,621	28,119
Capital outlay	-	-	-
Total	<u>346,271</u>	<u>272,562</u>	<u>73,709</u>
Economic Development			
Salaries and employee benefits	307,013	305,820	1,193
Professional services	16,680	4,800	11,880
Operating expenditures	132,685	125,254	7,431
Outside allocations/grants	14,000	14,000	-
Economic development incentives	1,533,028	1,452,842	80,186
Total	<u>2,003,406</u>	<u>1,902,716</u>	<u>100,690</u>
Total Economic and Physical Develop	<u>3,526,429</u>	<u>3,311,417</u>	<u>215,012</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Human services:			
Health			
Administration			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,595,872	1,167,197	428,675
Professional services	137,347	123,817	13,530
Other operating expenditures	495,588	338,253	157,335
Capital outlay	4,587	4,506	81
Total	<u>2,233,394</u>	<u>1,633,773</u>	<u>599,621</u>
Family Planning			
Salaries and employee benefits	964,668	705,496	259,172
Professional services	48,876	45,180	3,696
Other operating expenditures	186,645	80,859	105,786
Total	<u>1,200,189</u>	<u>831,535</u>	<u>368,654</u>
CAP			
Salaries and employee benefits	282,142	270,272	11,870
Other operating expenditures	139,358	64,435	74,923
Total	<u>421,500</u>	<u>334,707</u>	<u>86,793</u>
Child Service Coordinator			
Salaries and employee benefits	217,575	216,944	631
Professional services	487	79	408
Other operating expenditures	22,828	9,879	12,949
Total	<u>240,890</u>	<u>226,902</u>	<u>13,988</u>
Child Health			
Salaries and employee benefits	436,598	396,236	40,362
Professional services	33,814	33,123	691
Other operating expenditures	42,690	40,514	2,176
Grants and Donations	250,000	250,000	-
Total	<u>763,102</u>	<u>719,873</u>	<u>43,229</u>
Maternal Health			
Salaries and employee benefits	686,428	544,615	141,813
Professional services	67,048	63,823	3,225
Other operating expenditures	65,179	47,160	18,019
Total	<u>818,655</u>	<u>655,598</u>	<u>163,057</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
AIDS			
Salaries and employee benefits	50,590	48,972	1,618
Other operating expenditures	17,310	10,702	6,608
Total	<u>67,900</u>	<u>59,674</u>	<u>8,226</u>
Health Promotion			
Salaries and employee benefits	85,054	85,048	6
Other operating expenditures	7,427	1,615	5,812
Total	<u>92,481</u>	<u>86,663</u>	<u>5,818</u>
Environmental Health			
Salaries and employee benefits	830,710	753,133	77,577
Other operating expenditures	65,937	53,958	11,979
Grants and Donations	16,000	10,521	5,479
Capital outlay	4,641	4,506	135
Total	<u>918,988</u>	<u>822,118</u>	<u>96,870</u>
Tuberculosis			
Salaries and employee benefits	161,511	124,094	37,417
Professional services	4,704	586	4,118
Other operating expenditures	10,860	8,696	2,164
Total	<u>177,075</u>	<u>133,376</u>	<u>43,699</u>
WIC Administration			
Salaries and employee benefits	518,522	426,945	91,577
Professional services	39,000	22,675	16,325
Other operating expenditures	23,096	16,394	6,702
Total	<u>580,618</u>	<u>466,014</u>	<u>114,604</u>
Communicable Disease			
Salaries and employee benefits	141,386	70,027	71,359
Professional services	36,776	36,476	300
Other operating expenditures	19,310	16,106	3,204
Total	<u>197,472</u>	<u>122,609</u>	<u>74,863</u>
Healthy Start Baby Love Plus			
Salaries and employee benefits	99,984	99,188	796
Professional services	40,105	36,829	3,276
Other operating expenditures	15,272	5,393	9,879
Total	<u>155,361</u>	<u>141,410</u>	<u>13,951</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Breast and Cervical Cancer			
Salaries and employee benefits	16,026	16,020	6
Professional services	62,949	36,443	26,506
Other operating expenditures	500	421	79
Total	<u>79,475</u>	<u>52,884</u>	<u>26,591</u>
Immunization Action Pan			
Salaries and employee benefits	36,166	35,501	665
Other operating expenditures	24,681	709	23,972
Total	<u>60,847</u>	<u>36,210</u>	<u>24,637</u>
Lead Grant			
Other operating expenditures	14,450	-	14,450
Total	<u>14,450</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>14,450</u>
Bioterrorism Program			
Salaries and employee benefits	35,770	10,614	25,156
Other operating expenditures	1,645	574	1,071
Total	<u>37,415</u>	<u>11,188</u>	<u>26,227</u>
OB Case Management			
Salaries and employee benefits	239,813	232,636	7,177
Professional services	105	79	26
Other operating expenditures	39,018	9,754	29,264
Total	<u>278,936</u>	<u>242,469</u>	<u>36,467</u>
Total Health	<u>8,338,748</u>	<u>6,577,003</u>	<u>1,761,745</u>
Office of Juvenile Justice			
Other operating expenditures	435,153	435,153	-
Total	<u>435,153</u>	<u>435,153</u>	<u>-</u>
Mental Health			
Other operating expenditures	336,860	294,087	42,773
Total	<u>336,860</u>	<u>294,087</u>	<u>42,773</u>
Home Care Community Block Grant			
Other operating expenditures	814,626	647,073	167,553
Total	<u>814,626</u>	<u>647,073</u>	<u>167,553</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Social Services:			
General			
Salaries	10,113,755	9,361,898	751,857
Professional services	18,000	7,939	10,061
Assistance payments	1,337,896	1,313,732	24,164
Other operating expenditures	502,178	416,935	85,243
Total	<u>11,971,829</u>	<u>11,100,504</u>	<u>871,325</u>
Title IVD-1571			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,263,132	1,150,745	112,387
Other operating expenditures	<u>43,205</u>	<u>36,023</u>	<u>7,182</u>
Total	<u>1,306,337</u>	<u>1,186,768</u>	<u>119,569</u>
Social Services - Other			
Special assistance	700,000	514,778	185,222
Other assistance	<u>630,794</u>	<u>494,935</u>	<u>135,859</u>
Total	<u>1,330,794</u>	<u>1,009,713</u>	<u>321,081</u>
DNS - County Only Participation			
Non-reimbursable	56,409	32,133	24,276
Foster children	4,000	1,861	2,139
Pauper burials	<u>3,000</u>	<u>653</u>	<u>2,347</u>
Total	<u>63,409</u>	<u>34,647</u>	<u>28,762</u>
Total social services	<u>14,672,369</u>	<u>13,331,632</u>	<u>1,340,737</u>
Aging			
Salaries and employee benefits	305,258	234,818	70,440
Other operating expenditures	66,137	48,558	17,579
Grants and donations	56,031	28,603	27,428
Capital outlay	10,836	10,512	324
Total	<u>438,262</u>	<u>322,491</u>	<u>115,771</u>
Senior Center Caregiver Grant			
Salaries and employee benefits	15,895	15,893	2
Other operating expenditures	2,195	2,194	1
Grants and donations	<u>6,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Total	<u>24,090</u>	<u>23,087</u>	<u>1,003</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Senior Health Insurance Info Program			
Other operating expenditures	21,152	138	21,014
Total	<u>21,152</u>	<u>138</u>	<u>21,014</u>
Medical Impr Patient Provider Act			
Other operating expenditures	7,522	7,500	22
Total	<u>7,522</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>22</u>
Veteran's Services			
Salaries and employee benefits	111,038	106,061	4,977
Other operating expenditures	4,000	1,269	2,731
Total	<u>115,038</u>	<u>107,330</u>	<u>7,708</u>
Local Human Services			
Spaulding Center	24,000	24,000	-
Tri-County industries	42,000	42,000	-
Beaver Control BMAP	6,000	6,000	-
Nash County Arts Council	30,000	30,000	-
Nashville Boys Cub	12,500	12,500	-
House the Children	30,000	30,000	-
Downeast Partnership for Children	10,000	10,000	-
Peacemakers	10,000	10,000	-
Other outside allocations	1,000	-	1,000
Total	<u>165,500</u>	<u>164,500</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Total Human Services	<u>25,369,320</u>	<u>21,909,994</u>	<u>3,459,326</u>
Cultural:			
Recreation			
Salaries and employee benefits	472,694	431,920	40,774
Professional services	96,000	59,657	36,343
Other operating expenditures	121,859	102,669	19,190
Total	<u>690,553</u>	<u>594,246</u>	<u>96,307</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Facility Maintenance			
Salaries and employee benefits	207,260	207,244	16
Other operating expenditures	166,189	158,927	7,262
Capital outlay	20,458	20,458	-
Total	<u>393,907</u>	<u>386,629</u>	<u>7,278</u>
Libraries			
Braswell Library	859,061	859,061	-
NC Library Block Grant	129,310	128,776	534
LSTA Grants	15,000	14,824	176
Local libraries	75,000	75,000	-
Total	<u>1,078,371</u>	<u>1,077,661</u>	<u>710</u>
Total Cultural	<u>2,162,831</u>	<u>2,058,536</u>	<u>104,295</u>
Education:			
Nash Community College			
Operating expenditures	2,395,226	2,395,226	-
Capital outlay	415,000	415,000	-
Total	<u>2,810,226</u>	<u>2,810,226</u>	<u>-</u>
Nash Rocky Mount Schools			
Operating expenditures	20,500,261	20,500,261	-
Capital outlay	1,396,890	1,396,890	-
Total	<u>21,897,151</u>	<u>21,897,151</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Education	<u>24,707,377</u>	<u>24,707,377</u>	<u>-</u>
Debt service:			
Principal retirement	4,887,000	4,886,998	2
Interest and fees	1,129,095	1,128,964	131
Total debt service	<u>6,016,095</u>	<u>6,015,962</u>	<u>133</u>
Total expenditures	<u>98,866,079</u>	<u>92,123,067</u>	<u>6,743,012</u>
Revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>(7,957,056)</u>	<u>5,480,292</u>	<u>13,437,348</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfers to other funds:			
Enterprise Funds	(58,400)	(58,400)	-
Capital project funds	(1,721,332)	(1,721,332)	-
Tax Revaluation Fund	(100,000)	(100,000)	-
Transfers from other funds			
Capital project funds	1,497,803	894,674	(603,129)
Contingency	(13,500)	-	13,500
Appropriated fund balance	8,352,485	-	(8,352,485)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>7,957,056</u>	<u>(985,058)</u>	<u>(8,942,114)</u>
Excess of revenues and other sources over (under expenditures and other uses)	<u>\$ -</u>	4,495,234	<u>\$ 4,495,234</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>41,276,766</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ 45,772,000</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Revaluation Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 351	\$ 351
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Revaluation of tax base	100,000	-	100,000
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(100,000)	351	100,351
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Transfer from other funds	100,000	100,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	100,000	100,000	-
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	\$ -	100,351	\$ 100,351
Fund balance, beginning		310,711	
Fund balance, ending		\$ 411,062	

Nash County, North Carolina
Economic Development Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Economic and physical development	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-	-
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	\$ -	-	\$ -
<u>FUND BALANCE</u>			
Beginning of year- July 1		640,454	
End of year- June 30		\$ 640,454	

Nash County, North Carolina
American Rescue Plan Act Grant Project Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual		Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year		
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
ARPA Grant Funds	\$ 9,158,141	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (9,158,141)
Investment Earnings	-	-	60	60	60
Total Revenue	<u>9,158,141</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>(9,158,081)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Public Health					
Professional Services	350,000	-	-	-	350,000
Water Infrastructure	8,808,141	-	-	-	8,808,141
Total	<u>9,158,141</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,158,141</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources					
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	60	<u>\$ 60</u>	<u>\$ 60</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>-</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 60</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
School Capital Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Closed Out Projects		
REVENUES						
New Elementary School						
NEEDS Based Grant	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 454,975	\$ -	\$ 454,975	\$ (9,545,025)
Interest on investments	-	-	844	-	844	844
Total Revenue	10,000,000	-	455,819	-	455,819	(9,544,181)
EXPENDITURES						
Education:						
Early College Project						
Administration	-	(82,621)	-	82,621	-	-
Equipment and Furnishings	-	117,530	-	(117,530)	-	-
Construction	-	633,572	-	(633,572)	-	-
Early College Project Expenditures	-	668,481	-	(668,481)	-	-
Nash County New Elementary School						
Legal services	150,000	300	119,849	-	120,149	29,851
Architectural services	1,107,000	138,375	662,431	-	800,806	306,194
Professional services	10,000	9,299	-	-	9,299	701
Construction	16,864,000	-	3,196	-	3,196	16,860,804
Furniture and Fixtures	475,000	-	-	-	-	475,000
Technology	375,000	-	-	-	-	375,000
Equipment	345,000	-	-	-	-	345,000
Contingency	824,000	-	-	-	-	824,000
New Elementary School Project Expenditures	20,150,000	147,974	785,476	-	933,450	19,216,550
Total expenditures	20,150,000	816,455	785,476	(668,481)	933,450	19,216,550
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(10,150,000)	(816,455)	(329,657)	668,481	(477,631)	9,672,369
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Early College Project						
Transfer from other funds	-	750,000	-	(750,000)	-	-
Transfer to other funds	-	(81,519)	-	81,519	-	-
New Elementary School Project						
Transfer from other funds	-	750,000	-	-	750,000	750,000
Proceeds from installment purchases issued	10,150,000	-	10,150,000	-	10,150,000	-
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	10,150,000	1,418,481	10,150,000	(668,481)	10,900,000	750,000
Revenues and Other Financing Sources						
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ -	\$ 602,026	9,820,343	\$ -	\$ 10,422,369	\$ 10,422,369
Fund balance, beginning			602,026			
Fund balance, ending			\$ 10,422,369			

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-1

	Special Revenue Funds					
	Rural Operating Assistance Fund	Fire Districts Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Controlled Substance Fund	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	Stormwater Maint Fund
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 64,686	\$ 644,909	\$ 635,938	\$ 30,842	\$ 331,894	\$ 56,935
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	58,671	37,596	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 64,686</u>	<u>\$ 703,580</u>	<u>\$ 673,534</u>	<u>\$ 30,842</u>	<u>\$ 331,894</u>	<u>\$ 56,935</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	\$ 89	\$ 470	\$ 1,923	\$ 4,880	\$ 3,271	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent CARES / ARP Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>89</u>	<u>470</u>	<u>1,923</u>	<u>4,880</u>	<u>3,271</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:						
Restricted:						
Stabilization by State Statute	-	58,671	37,596	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	644,439	634,015	-	328,623	-
Transportation	64,597	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	56,935
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed:						
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	25,962	-	-
Assigned:						
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned:						
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>64,597</u>	<u>703,110</u>	<u>671,611</u>	<u>25,962</u>	<u>328,623</u>	<u>56,935</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 64,686</u>	<u>\$ 703,580</u>	<u>\$ 673,534</u>	<u>\$ 30,842</u>	<u>\$ 331,894</u>	<u>\$ 56,935</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-1
(continued)

	Special Revenue Funds						
	Tourism Fund	Homeland Security Grant Fund	Single Family Rehab Fund	Urgent Repair Program Fund	CDBG Grant Fund	Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund	Storm Debris Removal Fund
ASSETS							
Current Assets:							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 395,527	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	31,480	-	-	689,796	237,852	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 395,527</u>	<u>\$ 31,480</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50,032</u>	<u>\$ 689,796</u>	<u>\$ 237,852</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES							
Liabilities:							
Accounts payable	\$ 5,665	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	31,273	494	-	689,796	237,852	-
Unspent CARES / ARP Funding	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>5,665</u>	<u>31,273</u>	<u>494</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>689,796</u>	<u>237,852</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:							
Restricted:							
Stabilization by State Statute	-	31,480	-	-	689,796	237,852	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	389,862	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed:							
Economic Development	-	-	-	50,032	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:							
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(31,273)	(494)	-	(689,796)	(237,852)	-
Total fund balances	<u>389,862</u>	<u>207</u>	<u>(494)</u>	<u>50,032</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 395,527</u>	<u>\$ 31,480</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 50,032</u>	<u>\$ 689,796</u>	<u>\$ 237,852</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-1
(continued)

	COVID 19 Grant Project Fund	Representative Payee Fund	Fines & Forfeitures Fund	CDBG-CV Grant Fund	Total Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 18,001	\$ 38,530	\$ -	\$ 2,267,294
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	91,264	-	-	-	91,264
Accounts receivable	55,464	-	-	-	55,464
Due from other governments	71,867	-	-	1,588	1,128,850
Total assets	<u>\$ 218,595</u>	<u>\$ 18,001</u>	<u>\$ 38,530</u>	<u>\$ 1,588</u>	<u>\$ 3,542,872</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ 73,961	\$ -	\$ 38,530	\$ -	\$ 128,789
Due to other funds	97,329	-	-	1,588	1,058,332
Unspent CARES / ARP Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>171,290</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,530</u>	<u>1,588</u>	<u>1,187,121</u>
Fund balances:					
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State Statute	127,331	-	-	1,588	1,184,314
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	1,607,077
Transportation	-	-	-	-	64,597
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	446,797
Education	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	18,001	-	-	18,001
Committed:					
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	50,032
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	25,962
Assigned:					
Capital Projects	-	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	(80,026)	-	-	(1,588)	(1,041,029)
Total fund balances	<u>47,305</u>	<u>18,001</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,355,751</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 218,595</u>	<u>\$ 18,001</u>	<u>\$ 38,530</u>	<u>\$ 1,588</u>	<u>\$ 3,542,872</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-1
(continued)

	Capital Project Funds				
	Capital Reserve Fund	Middlesex Industrial Park Fund	Senior Center/ Miracle Park Capital Fund	Public Safety Project Fund	Ag Center Renovation Project Fund
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,386,602	\$ -	\$ 65,093	\$ 922	\$ -
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	-
Due from other governments	-	1,668,063	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>\$ 4,386,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,063</u>	<u>\$ 65,093</u>	<u>\$ 922</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Due to other funds	-	1,220,531	-	-	-
Unspent CARES / ARP Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>1,220,531</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balances:					
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State Statute	-	1,668,063	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	922	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-
Committed:					
Economic Development	-	-	65,093	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:					
Capital Projects	4,386,602	-	-	-	-
Unassigned	-	(1,220,531)	-	-	-
Total fund balances	<u>4,386,602</u>	<u>447,532</u>	<u>65,093</u>	<u>922</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 4,386,602</u>	<u>\$ 1,668,063</u>	<u>\$ 65,093</u>	<u>\$ 922</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-1
(continued)

	Capital Project Funds				Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
	Highspeed Internet Project Fund	Detention Facility Project Fund	Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund	Total Non-Major Capital Project Funds	
ASSETS					
Current Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 741,175	\$ 353,401	\$ 59,615	\$ 5,606,808	\$ 7,874,102
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	91,264
Accounts receivable	-	-	-	-	55,464
Due from other governments	-	-	-	1,668,063	2,796,913
Total assets	<u>\$ 741,175</u>	<u>\$ 353,401</u>	<u>\$ 59,615</u>	<u>\$ 7,274,871</u>	<u>\$ 10,817,743</u>
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 245	\$ 18,412	\$ 18,657	\$ 147,446
Due to other funds	-	-	-	1,220,531	2,278,863
Unspent CARES / ARP Funding	-	-	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>245</u>	<u>18,412</u>	<u>1,239,188</u>	<u>2,426,309</u>
Fund balances:					
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State Statute	-	-	-	1,668,063	2,852,377
Public Safety	-	-	-	922	1,607,999
Transportation	-	-	-	-	64,597
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	446,797
Education	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	18,001
Committed:					
Economic Development	741,175	-	-	806,268	856,300
Public Safety	-	353,156	41,203	394,359	420,321
Assigned:					
Capital Projects	-	-	-	4,386,602	4,386,602
Unassigned	-	-	-	(1,220,531)	(2,261,560)
Total fund balances	<u>741,175</u>	<u>353,156</u>	<u>41,203</u>	<u>6,035,683</u>	<u>8,391,434</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 741,175</u>	<u>\$ 353,401</u>	<u>\$ 59,615</u>	<u>\$ 7,274,871</u>	<u>\$ 10,817,743</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-2

	Special Revenue Funds					
	Rural Operating Assistance Fund	Fire Districts Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Controlled Substance Fund	Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund	Stormwater Maint Fund
REVENUES						
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ 4,116,476	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Intergovernmental	-	-	451,146	18,904	401,003	6,750
Investment earnings	94	793	446	35	300	56
Sales and services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	2,081	1,000	34,275	-
Total revenues	<u>94</u>	<u>4,117,269</u>	<u>453,673</u>	<u>19,939</u>	<u>435,578</u>	<u>6,806</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Public Safety	-	4,027,673	147,896	37,208	485,818	-
Transportation	20,278	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural and Recreational	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>20,278</u>	<u>4,027,673</u>	<u>147,896</u>	<u>37,208</u>	<u>485,818</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(20,184)</u>	<u>89,596</u>	<u>305,777</u>	<u>(17,269)</u>	<u>(50,240)</u>	<u>6,806</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt issued	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in Fund Balances	(20,184)	89,596	305,777	(17,269)	(50,240)	6,806
Fund balance, beginning, as previously reported	84,781	613,514	365,834	43,231	378,863	50,129
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning, as restated	84,781	613,514	365,834	43,231	378,863	50,129
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 64,597</u>	<u>\$ 703,110</u>	<u>\$ 671,611</u>	<u>\$ 25,962</u>	<u>\$ 328,623</u>	<u>\$ 56,935</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-2
(continued)

	Special Revenue Funds						
	Tourism Fund	Homeland Security Grant Fund	Single Family Rehab Fund	Urgent Repair Program Fund	CDBG Grant Fund	Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund	Storm Debris Removal Fund
REVENUES							
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Intergovernmental	565,750	16,845	326,374	50,000	843,982	6,202	8,965
Investment earnings	403	-	-	37	-	-	-
Sales and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>566,153</u>	<u>16,845</u>	<u>326,374</u>	<u>50,037</u>	<u>843,982</u>	<u>6,202</u>	<u>8,965</u>
EXPENDITURES							
Public Safety	-	16,845	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	553,364	-	327,220	14,377	845,534	6,202	8,965
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural and Recreational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>553,364</u>	<u>16,845</u>	<u>327,220</u>	<u>14,377</u>	<u>845,534</u>	<u>6,202</u>	<u>8,965</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>12,789</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(846)</u>	<u>35,660</u>	<u>(1,552)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt issued	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in Fund Balances	12,789	-	(846)	35,660	(1,552)	-	-
Fund balance, beginning, as previously reported	377,073	207	352	14,372	1,552	-	-
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning, as restated	377,073	207	352	14,372	1,552	-	-
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 389,862</u>	<u>\$ 207</u>	<u>\$ (494)</u>	<u>\$ 50,032</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-2
(continued)

	Special Revenue Funds				Total Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
	COVID 19 Grant Project Fund	Representative Payee Fund	Fines & Forfeitures Fund	CDBG-CV Grant Fund	
REVENUES					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,116,476
Restricted Intergovernmental	3,780,239	120,275	-	25,768	6,622,203
Investment earnings	1,182	21	-	-	3,367
Sales and services	-	-	401,568	-	401,568
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	37,356
Total revenues	<u>3,781,421</u>	<u>120,296</u>	<u>401,568</u>	<u>25,768</u>	<u>11,180,970</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	4,715,440
Transportation	-	-	-	-	20,278
Economic Development	-	-	-	-	1,755,662
Education	-	-	401,568	-	401,568
Human Services	3,734,269	121,013	-	25,768	3,881,050
Cultural and Recreational	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>3,734,269</u>	<u>121,013</u>	<u>401,568</u>	<u>25,768</u>	<u>10,773,998</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>47,152</u>	<u>(717)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>406,972</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers from other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-	-	-
Debt issued	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Change in Fund Balances	47,152	(717)	-	-	406,972
Fund balance, beginning, as previously reported	153	-	-	-	1,930,061
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle	-	18,718	-	-	18,718
Fund balance, beginning, as restated	153	18,718	-	-	1,948,779
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 47,305</u>	<u>\$ 18,001</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,355,751</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-2
(continued)

	Capital Project Funds				
	Capital Reserve Fund	Middlesex Industrial Park Fund	Senior Center/ Miracle Park Capital Fund	Public Safety Project Fund	Ag Center Renovation Project Fund
REVENUES					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Intergovernmental	-	2,764,600	415,388	-	-
Investment earnings	4,465	-	-	-	-
Sales and services	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous	-	-	6,000	58,885	-
Total revenues	<u>4,465</u>	<u>2,764,600</u>	<u>421,388</u>	<u>58,885</u>	<u>-</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development	-	2,465,148	-	-	41,052
Education	-	-	-	-	-
Human Services	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural and Recreational	-	-	359,238	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>2,465,148</u>	<u>359,238</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,052</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>4,465</u>	<u>299,452</u>	<u>62,150</u>	<u>58,885</u>	<u>(41,052)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers from other funds	252,194	-	-	-	-
Transfers to other funds	-	(193,181)	-	(58,885)	(5,862)
Debt issued	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>252,194</u>	<u>(193,181)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(58,885)</u>	<u>(5,862)</u>
Change in Fund Balances	256,659	106,271	62,150	-	(46,914)
Fund balance, beginning, as previously reported	4,129,943	341,261	2,943	922	46,914
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Fund balance, beginning, as restated	4,129,943	341,261	2,943	922	46,914
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 4,386,602</u>	<u>\$ 447,532</u>	<u>\$ 65,093</u>	<u>\$ 922</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Exhibit C-2
(continued)

	Capital Project Funds				Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
	Highspeed Internet Project Fund	Detention Facility Project Fund	Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund	Total Non-Major Capital Project Funds	
REVENUES					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,116,476
Restricted Intergovernmental	-	-	-	3,179,988	9,802,191
Investment earnings	-	-	-	4,465	7,832
Sales and services	-	-	-	-	401,568
Miscellaneous	-	540	-	65,425	102,781
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>540</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,249,878</u>	<u>14,430,848</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Public Safety	-	1,065,935	104,247	1,170,182	5,885,622
Transportation	-	-	-	-	20,278
Economic Development	1,119,580	-	-	3,625,780	5,381,442
Education	-	-	-	-	401,568
Human Services	-	-	-	-	3,881,050
Cultural and Recreational	-	-	-	359,238	359,238
Total expenditures	<u>1,119,580</u>	<u>1,065,935</u>	<u>104,247</u>	<u>5,155,200</u>	<u>15,929,198</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(1,119,580)</u>	<u>(1,065,395)</u>	<u>(104,247)</u>	<u>(1,905,322)</u>	<u>(1,498,350)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers from other funds	1,475,000	-	-	1,727,194	1,727,194
Transfers to other funds	-	-	(642,608)	(900,536)	(900,536)
Debt issued	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,475,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(642,608)</u>	<u>826,658</u>	<u>826,658</u>
Change in Fund Balances	355,420	(1,065,395)	(746,855)	(1,078,664)	(671,692)
Fund balance, beginning, as previously reported	385,755	1,418,551	788,058	7,114,347	9,044,408
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle	-	-	-	-	18,718
Fund balance, beginning, as restated	385,755	1,418,551	788,058	7,114,347	9,063,126
Fund balance, ending	<u>\$ 741,175</u>	<u>\$ 353,156</u>	<u>\$ 41,203</u>	<u>\$ 6,035,683</u>	<u>\$ 8,391,434</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Rural Operating Assistance Program
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Restricted Intergovernmental - Grants:			
EDTAP	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Workfirst	-	-	-
Rural General Public Program	-	-	-
Total restricted intergovernmental - grants	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Investment earnings	-	94	94
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>94</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Transportation:			
EDTAP	28,662	19,187	9,475
Workfirst	1,664	1,091	573
Rural General Public Program	25,083	-	25,083
Total Expenditures	<u>55,409</u>	<u>20,278</u>	<u>35,131</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(55,409)</u>	<u>(20,184)</u>	<u>35,225</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Appropriated fund balance	<u>55,409</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(55,409)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	<u>55,409</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(55,409)</u>
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(20,184)</u>	<u>\$ (20,184)</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Fund balance, beginning- July 1		<u>84,781</u>	
Fund balance, ending - June 30		<u>\$ 64,597</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Fire Districts Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 3,908,555	\$ 4,116,476	\$ 207,921
Investment earnings	-	793	793
Total Revenues	<u>3,908,555</u>	<u>4,117,269</u>	<u>208,714</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Public safety:			
Stanhope	77,118	77,118	-
Stony Creek	9,715	9,715	-
Green Hornet	170,594	170,594	-
Harrison	184,358	184,358	-
Ferrells	245,321	245,321	-
N.S. Gulley	596,454	596,454	-
Silver Lake	11,363	11,362	1
Sims	13,046	13,046	-
Tri-County	155,218	155,218	-
Salem	203,369	203,369	-
West Mount	480,425	480,425	-
Coopers	326,026	326,026	-
Castalia	256,506	256,506	-
Spring Hope	284,216	284,216	-
Middlesex	171,797	171,797	-
Whitakers	240,710	240,710	-
Red Oak	421,940	421,940	-
Momeyer	179,498	179,498	-
Total Expenditures	<u>4,027,674</u>	<u>4,027,673</u>	<u>1</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(119,119)</u>	<u>89,596</u>	<u>208,715</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Appropriated fund balance	119,119	-	(119,119)
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	<u>119,119</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(119,119)</u>
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>89,596</u>	<u>\$ 89,596</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Fund balance, beginning- July 1		<u>613,514</u>	
Fund balance, ending - June 30		<u>\$ 703,110</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Emergency Telephone System Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
REVENUES			
Restricted intergovernmental - Wireless E911	\$ 451,146	\$ 451,146	\$ -
Miscellaneous income	-	2,081	2,081
Investment earnings	-	446	446
Total Revenues	<u>451,146</u>	<u>453,673</u>	<u>2,527</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Public safety:			
Telephone	288,730	87,876	200,854
Software	91,000	46,980	44,020
Hardware	3,325	3,325	-
Training	9,165	3,330	5,835
Implementation functions	60,370	6,385	53,985
Total Expenditures	<u>452,590</u>	<u>147,896</u>	<u>304,694</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,444)</u>	<u>305,777</u>	<u>307,221</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Transfer from other funds	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	1,444	-	(1,444)
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	<u>1,444</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,444)</u>
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>305,777</u>	<u>\$ 305,777</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Fund balance, beginning- July 1		<u>365,834</u>	
Fund balance, ending - June 30		<u>\$ 671,611</u>	

PSAP Reconciliation
For the Year Ended June 30, 2020

Amounts reported on the Emergency Telephone System Fund budget to actual are different from the PSAP Revenue - Expenditure Report because:

Ending fund balance, reported on Budget to Actual	\$ 671,611
Ineligible expenditures reported in Emergency Telephone System Fund	-
Ending balance, PSAP Revenue - Expenditure Report	<u>\$ 671,611</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Controlled Substance Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Controlled substance funds	\$ -	\$ 18,904	\$ 18,904
Investment earnings	-	35	35
Miscellaneous income	-	1,000	1,000
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>19,939</u>	<u>19,939</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Public safety	<u>38,130</u>	<u>37,208</u>	<u>922</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>38,130</u>	<u>37,208</u>	<u>922</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(38,130)</u>	<u>(17,269)</u>	<u>20,861</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Transfer to other funds	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>38,130</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,130)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	<u>38,130</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(38,130)</u>
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(17,269)</u>	<u>\$ (17,269)</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Fund balance, beginning- July 1		<u>43,231</u>	
Fund balance, ending - June 30		<u>\$ 25,962</u>	

**Nash County, North Carolina
Federal Asset Forfeiture Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Federal asset forfeitures	\$ 125,000	\$ 401,003	\$ 276,003
Miscellaneous income	28,525	34,275	5,750
Investment earnings	-	300	300
Total Revenues	<u>153,525</u>	<u>435,578</u>	<u>282,053</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Public safety - Department of Justice	319,143	295,744	23,399
Public safety - Department of Treasury	208,000	190,074	17,926
Total Expenditures	<u>527,143</u>	<u>485,818</u>	<u>41,325</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(373,618)</u>	<u>(50,240)</u>	<u>323,378</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Appropriated fund balance	373,618	-	(373,618)
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	<u>373,618</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(373,618)</u>
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(50,240)</u>	<u>\$ (50,240)</u>
<u>FUND BALANCE</u>			
Fund balance, beginning- July 1		<u>378,863</u>	
Fund balance, ending - June 30		<u>\$ 328,623</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Stormwater Maintenance Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Stormwater maintenance fees	\$ -	\$ 6,750	\$ 6,750
Investment earnings	-	56	56
Total Revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>6,806</u>	<u>6,806</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>6,806</u>	<u>6,806</u>
Revenues and Other Sources over (under)			
Expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>6,806</u>	<u>\$ 6,806</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Fund balance, beginning- July 1		<u>50,129</u>	
Fund balance, ending - June 30		<u>\$ 56,935</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Tourism Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
REVENUES			
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 540,000	\$ 540,000	\$ -
CARES Act NC Tourism Recovery Grant	25,750	25,750	
Investment earnings	-	403	403
Miscellaneous Income	-	-	-
Total Revenues	<u>565,750</u>	<u>566,153</u>	<u>403</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Economic and physical development:			
Salaries	77,415	77,404	11
Operating expenditures	464,185	450,210	13,975
CARES Act NC Tourism Recovery Grant	25,750	25,750	-
Total Expenditures	<u>567,350</u>	<u>553,364</u>	<u>13,986</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,600)</u>	<u>12,789</u>	<u>14,389</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Appropriated fund balance	<u>1,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,600)</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	<u>1,600</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,600)</u>
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>12,789</u>	<u>\$ 12,789</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Fund balance, beginning- July 1		<u>377,073</u>	
Fund balance, ending - June 30		<u>\$ 389,862</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Homeland Security Grant
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Public Safety:					
Homeland Security Grant 2018	\$ 96,000	\$ 96,000	\$ -	\$ 96,000	\$ -
Homeland Security Grant 2019	15,000	14,635	365	15,000	-
Homeland Security Grant 2020	17,000	-	16,480	16,480	(520)
Investment earnings	-	207	-	207	207
Total Revenue	<u>128,000</u>	<u>110,842</u>	<u>16,845</u>	<u>127,687</u>	<u>(313)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Public Safety:					
Supplies	15,000	14,635	365	15,000	-
Equipment	<u>113,000</u>	<u>96,000</u>	<u>16,480</u>	<u>112,480</u>	<u>520</u>
Total	<u>128,000</u>	<u>110,635</u>	<u>16,845</u>	<u>127,480</u>	<u>520</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>207</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>207</u>	<u>207</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>					
Appropriated fund balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 207</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 207</u>	<u>\$ 207</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>207</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 207</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
Single Family Rehabilitation
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES					
Economic and physical development:					
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2017	\$ 980,000	\$ 581,157	\$ 283,672	\$ 864,829	\$ (115,171)
Single Family Rehabilitation Disaster Recovery	850,000	477,709	42,702	520,411	(329,589)
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2020	190,000	-	-	-	(190,000)
Investment earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	<u>2,020,000</u>	<u>1,058,866</u>	<u>326,374</u>	<u>1,385,240</u>	<u>(634,760)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Economic and physical development:					
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2017	980,000	580,950	283,880	864,830	115,170
Single Family Rehabilitation Disaster Recovery	850,000	477,564	43,340	520,904	329,096
Single Family Rehabilitation Grant 2020	190,000	-	-	-	190,000
Total	<u>2,020,000</u>	<u>1,058,514</u>	<u>327,220</u>	<u>1,385,734</u>	<u>634,266</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources					
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 352</u>	(846)	<u>\$ (494)</u>	<u>\$ (494)</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>352</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ (494)</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
Urgent Repair Program
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Economic and physical development:					
Urgent Repair Grant 2019	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 50,000
Urgent Repair Grant 2020	100,000	-	-	-	(100,000)
Investment earnings	334	329	37	366	32
Total Revenue	<u>175,334</u>	<u>75,329</u>	<u>50,037</u>	<u>125,366</u>	<u>(49,968)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Economic and physical development:					
Urgent Repair Project 2019	80,307	65,957	14,350	80,307	-
Urgent Repair Project 2019 - Payback	27	-	27	27	-
Urgent Repair Project 2020	100,000	-	-	-	100,000
Total	<u>180,334</u>	<u>65,957</u>	<u>14,377</u>	<u>80,334</u>	<u>100,000</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>9,372</u>	<u>35,660</u>	<u>45,032</u>	<u>50,032</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>					
Transfer from other funds	5,000	5,000	-	5,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 14,372</u>	35,660	<u>\$ 50,032</u>	<u>\$ 50,032</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>14,372</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 50,032</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
CDBG Grant Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year		
REVENUES					
Community Development Grants:					
Nutkao	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ -	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
CDBG - Neighborhood revitalization grant	682,438	64,773	229,450	294,223	(388,215)
CDBG - Disaster Recovery	452,769	-	242,429	242,429	(210,340)
Golden Leaf - Disaster Recovery	500,000	-	372,103	372,103	(127,897)
Miscellaneous Income	-	6,686	-	6,686	6,686
Reimbursement - Nutkao	-	450,000	-	450,000	450,000
Total Revenue	<u>1,635,207</u>	<u>1,271,459</u>	<u>843,982</u>	<u>2,115,441</u>	<u>480,234</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Economic and physical development:					
Community Development Grants:					
Nutkao	-	750,000	-	750,000	(750,000)
Payback funds to CDBG	-	450,000	-	450,000	(450,000)
Neighborhood revitalization	682,438	72,562	226,660	299,222	383,216
Disaster recovery					
Golden Leaf Drainage Improvement	500,000	-	372,103	372,103	127,897
Drainage Improvements	433,442	-	246,351	246,351	187,091
Project Delivery	19,327	2,345	420	2,765	16,562
Total	<u>1,635,207</u>	<u>1,274,907</u>	<u>845,534</u>	<u>2,120,441</u>	<u>(485,234)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,448)</u>	<u>(1,552)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>	<u>(5,000)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfer from other funds	-	5,000	-	5,000	5,000
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,552</u>	<u>(1,552)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>1,552</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

**Nash County, North Carolina
Hazard Mitigation Plan Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
Hazard Mitigation Hurricane Matthew	\$ 516,912	\$ 327,147	\$ 3,818	\$ 330,965	\$ (185,947)
SARF Buyout Program	120,556	60,944	2,384	63,328	(57,228)
Total Revenue	<u>637,468</u>	<u>388,091</u>	<u>6,202</u>	<u>394,293</u>	<u>(243,175)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Economic and physical development:					
Hazard Mitigation Hurricane Matthew	516,912	327,147	3,818	330,965	185,947
SARF Guyout Program	120,556	60,944	2,384	63,328	57,228
Total	<u>637,468</u>	<u>388,091</u>	<u>6,202</u>	<u>394,293</u>	<u>243,175</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources					
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning			-		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
Storm Debris Removal Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual		Variance Positive (Negative)
			Current Year	Total to Date	
REVENUES					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
NC Division of Soil and Water	\$ 284,840	\$ 264,315	\$ 8,965	\$ 273,280	\$ (11,560)
Golden Leaf	99,256	99,255	-	99,255	(1)
Total Revenue	<u>384,096</u>	<u>363,570</u>	<u>8,965</u>	<u>372,535</u>	<u>(11,561)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Economic and physical development:					
Stoney Creek Debris Removal	202,084	202,084	-	202,084	-
Tar River Debris Removal	182,012	161,486	8,965	170,451	11,561
Total	<u>384,096</u>	<u>363,570</u>	<u>8,965</u>	<u>372,535</u>	<u>11,561</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	-	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning			-		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
COVID-19 Grant Project
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual		Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year		
REVENUES					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
NC Department of Social Services - APS/CPS	\$ 57,529	\$ -	\$ 57,492	\$ 57,492	\$ (37)
NC Department of Public Health - COVID -19 Funding	1,573,815	76,489	177,537	254,026	(1,319,789)
HCCBG - COVID-19 Funding	92,619	-	89,860	89,860	(2,759)
Coronavirus Relief Fund - CARES Act	3,615,497	475,121	3,139,271	3,614,392	(1,105)
BJA Coronavirus Supplemental Funding	58,008	-	34,336	34,336	(23,672)
Election Operations - CARES Act Funding	257,687	-	164,192	164,192	(93,495)
HHS Stimulus Provider Relief- CARES Act	149,551	123,906	23,322	147,228	(2,323)
Farmers Market - CARES Act	208,373	-	94,229	94,229	(114,144)
Investment Earnings	-	152	1,182	1,334	1,334
Total Revenues	<u>6,013,079</u>	<u>675,668</u>	<u>3,781,421</u>	<u>4,457,089</u>	<u>(1,555,990)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Public Health					
NC Department of Social Services - APS/CPS	57,529	-	57,493	57,493	36
NC Department of Public Health - COVID -19 Funding	1,573,815	76,488	174,940	251,428	1,322,387
HCCBG - COVID-19 Funding	92,619	-	89,870	89,870	2,749
Coronavirus Relief Fund - CARES Act	3,615,497	475,121	3,104,273	3,579,394	36,103
BJA Coronavirus Supplemental Funding	58,008	-	34,336	34,336	23,672
Election Operations - CARES Act Funding	257,687	-	163,131	163,131	94,556
HHS Stimulus Provider Relief- CARES Act	149,551	123,906	23,322	147,228	2,323
Farmers Market - CARES Act	208,373	-	86,904	86,904	121,469
Total Expenditures	<u>6,013,079</u>	<u>675,515</u>	<u>3,734,269</u>	<u>4,409,784</u>	<u>1,603,295</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 153</u>	47,152	<u>\$ 47,305</u>	<u>\$ 47,305</u>
Fund balance, beginning			153		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 47,305</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
Fines and Forfeitures Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:			
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 200,000	\$ 120,275	\$ (79,725)
Investment earnings	-	21	21
Total Revenues	<u>\$ 200,000</u>	<u>\$ 120,296</u>	<u>\$ (79,704)</u>
Expenditures:			
Human services			
Payments made for the benefit of beneficiaries	<u>200,000</u>	<u>121,013</u>	<u>78,987</u>
Other Financing Sources(Uses):			
Fund Balance Appropriated	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(738)</u>	<u>\$ (738)</u>
Fund balance, beginning, as previously reported		-	
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle		<u>18,718</u>	
Fund balance, beginning, as restated		<u>18,718</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ 17,980</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Fines and Forfeitures Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures
and Changes In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance
Revenues:			
Sales and Services			
Penalties, fines, and forfeitures	\$ 475,000	\$ 401,568	\$ (73,432)
Expenditures:			
Education			
Payments of penalties, fines and forfeitures to the Board of Education	475,000	401,568	73,432
Other Financing Sources(Uses):			
Fund Balance Appropriated	-	-	-
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	-	\$ -
Fund balance, beginning, as previously reported		-	
Prior Period Restatement - change in accounting principle		-	
Fund balance, beginning, as restated		-	
Fund balance, ending		\$ -	

Nash County, North Carolina
CDBG - Coronavirus Relief Grant Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual		Variance Positive (Negative)
			Current Year	Total to Date	
REVENUES					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
CDBG-CV	\$ 900,000	\$ -	\$ 25,768	\$ 25,768	\$ (874,232)
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	<u>900,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,768</u>	<u>25,768</u>	<u>(874,232)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Public Health					
Grant Administration	90,000	-	25,256	25,256	64,744
Public Facilities	405,000	-	512	512	404,488
Public Services	405,000	-	-	-	405,000
Total	<u>900,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>25,768</u>	<u>25,768</u>	<u>874,232</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>-</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

**Nash County, North Carolina
Abandoned Manufactured Homes
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2021**

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
REVENUES					
Restricted Intergovernmental:					
Abandoned Manufactured Homes	\$ 27,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (27,000)
Total Revenue	<u>27,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(27,000)</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Economic and physical development:					
Abandoned Manufactured Homes	27,000	-	-	-	\$ 27,000
Total	<u>27,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,000</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>-</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ -</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
Capital Reserve Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 4,465	\$ 4,465
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	4,465	4,465
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Transfer from other funds	-	252,194	252,194
Total Other Financing Sources (uses)	-	252,194	252,194
Revenues and other sources over (under) expenditures and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	256,659	<u>\$ 256,659</u>
Fund balance, beginning -July 1		<u>4,129,943</u>	
Fund balance, ending- June 30		<u>\$ 4,386,602</u>	

Nash County, North Carolina
Middlesex Industrial Park
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Completed Project		
REVENUES						
DOT Reimbursement	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ -	\$ (1,100,000)	\$ -	\$ (1,100,000)
Town of Middlesex - Water Improvements	10,235	10,235	-	(10,235)	-	(10,235)
Rural Hope Grant-Park Improvements	32,000	32,000	-	(32,000)	-	(32,000)
Duke Energy Grant	25,000	25,000	-	-	25,000	-
Golden Leaf Foundation	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	-
NC Commerce Rural Ready Grant	1,514,600	-	1,514,600	-	1,514,600	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	8,108	-	-	8,108	8,108
Investment earnings	1,703	1,698	-	(1,698)	-	(1,703)
Total Revenue	<u>3,933,538</u>	<u>1,177,041</u>	<u>2,764,600</u>	<u>(1,143,933)</u>	<u>2,797,708</u>	<u>(1,135,830)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Economic Development						
Road Project	1,194,785	1,194,785	-	(1,194,785)	-	1,194,785
Water Improvements	15,440	15,440	-	(15,440)	-	15,440
Park Improvements	90,193	90,193	-	(90,193)	-	90,193
Golden Leaf Middlesex Park Project	1,250,000	396,572	853,428	-	1,250,000	-
NC Commerce Middlesex Park Project	1,514,600	354,821	1,159,779	-	1,514,600	-
Water, Sewer, Road, Tank & Water Loop	891,365	-	451,941	-	451,941	439,424
Total	<u>4,956,383</u>	<u>2,051,811</u>	<u>2,465,148</u>	<u>(1,300,418)</u>	<u>3,216,541</u>	<u>1,739,842</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,022,845)</u>	<u>(874,770)</u>	<u>299,452</u>	<u>156,485</u>	<u>(418,833)</u>	<u>604,012</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfer to other projects - Water Sewer Rd	(624,000)	(624,000)	-	624,000	-	624,000
Transfer to General Fund - Shell Building	(500,005)	(306,819)	(193,181)	500,000	-	500,005
Transfer from other funds - Road Project	128,000	128,000	-	(128,000)	-	(128,000)
Transfer from General Fund - Road Project	95,715	95,715	-	(95,715)	-	(95,715)
Transfer from other project - Park Improvements	555,165	555,165	-	-	555,165	-
Transfers from General Fund	124,000	124,000	-	-	124,000	-
Transfers from Economic Development	187,200	187,200	-	-	187,200	-
Transfers from other funds - Park Improvements	556,935	556,935	-	(556,935)	-	(556,935)
Debt issue - Shell Building	499,835	499,835	-	(499,835)	-	(499,835)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>1,022,845</u>	<u>1,216,031</u>	<u>(193,181)</u>	<u>(156,485)</u>	<u>866,365</u>	<u>(156,480)</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources						
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 341,261</u>	<u>106,271</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 447,532</u>	<u>\$ 447,532</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>341,261</u>			
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 447,532</u>			

Nash County, North Carolina
Senior Center/Miracle Park Capital Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Completed Project		
REVENUES						
Senior Center Project						
Miscellaneous revenue	\$ 6,945	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (6,945)
Total Senior Center Project revenues	6,945	-	-	-	-	(6,945)
Miracle Park Project						
PARTF Grant	500,000	450,000	-	-	450,000	(50,000)
DNCR Park Grant	125,000	125,000	-	-	125,000	-
Trillium Health Resource Grant	750,000	334,612	415,388	-	750,000	-
Major League Baseball Grant	60,000	60,000	-	-	60,000	-
Donations	256,000	195,000	6,000	-	201,000	(55,000)
Miscellaneous Revenue	8,205	8,857	-	-	8,857	652
Total Miracle Park Project revenues	1,699,205	1,173,469	421,388	-	1,594,857	(104,348)
Total revenues	1,706,150	1,173,469	421,388	-	1,594,857	(111,293)
EXPENDITURES						
Human Services:						
Senior Center Project						
Construction	1,000,499	-	-	-	-	1,000,499
Legal and professional services	14,857	-	-	-	-	14,857
Engineering, survey, and design	42,973	-	-	-	-	42,973
Office Equipment	64,451	-	-	-	-	64,451
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Senior Center Project expenditures	1,122,780	-	-	-	-	1,122,780
Miracle Park Project						
Equipment Supply	44,845	32,848	11,997	-	44,845	-
Construction	1,741,266	1,489,900	88,617	-	1,578,517	162,749
Equipment	488,284	230,007	258,024	-	488,031	253
Property acquisition	209,835	209,835	-	-	209,835	-
Legal and professional services	15,000	13,963	600	-	14,563	437
Engineering, survey, and design	111,975	111,973	-	-	111,973	2
Contingency	6,000	-	-	-	-	6,000
Total Miracle Park Project expenditures	2,617,205	2,088,526	359,238	-	2,447,764	169,441
Total expenditures	3,739,985	2,088,526	359,238	-	2,447,764	1,292,221
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(2,033,835)	(915,057)	62,150	-	(852,907)	1,180,928
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Senior Center Project						
Transfers from other funds	1,200,000	275,000	-	-	275,000	(925,000)
Transfers to other funds	(84,165)	-	-	-	-	84,165
Miracle Park Project						
Transfers from other funds	918,000	643,000	-	-	643,000	(275,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	2,033,835	918,000	-	-	918,000	(1,115,835)
Revenues and Other Financing Sources						
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ -	\$ 2,943	62,150	\$ -	\$ 65,093	\$ 65,093
Fund balance, beginning			2,943			
Fund balance, ending			\$ 65,093			

Nash County, North Carolina
Public Safety Radio Project Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Completed Project		
REVENUES						
Restricted intergovernmental:						
Fire Department Reimbursements	\$ 430,391	\$ 216,456	\$ 58,885	\$ -	\$ 275,341	\$ (155,050)
Investment earnings	4,823	4,726	-	-	4,726	(97)
Total Revenue	<u>435,214</u>	<u>221,182</u>	<u>58,885</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>280,067</u>	<u>(155,147)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Public Safety:						
Construction	995,200	58,593	-	-	58,593	936,607
Equipment	2,121,211	2,121,211	-	-	2,121,211	-
Legal and professional services	22,923	22,923	-	-	22,923	-
Total	<u>3,139,334</u>	<u>2,202,727</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,202,727</u>	<u>936,607</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,704,120)</u>	<u>(1,981,545)</u>	<u>58,885</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,922,660)</u>	<u>781,460</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Long-term debt issued	3,200,000	3,200,000	-	-	3,200,000	-
Transfers from other funds	3,200,000	2,263,393	-	-	2,263,393	(936,607)
Transfers to other funds	<u>(3,695,880)</u>	<u>(3,539,907)</u>	<u>(58,885)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,598,792)</u>	<u>97,088</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,704,120</u>	<u>1,923,486</u>	<u>(58,885)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,864,601</u>	<u>(839,519)</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (58,059)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (58,059)</u>	<u>\$ (58,059)</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>922</u>			
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 922</u>			

Nash County, North Carolina
Ag Center Renovation Project Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Completed Project		
REVENUES						
Miscellaneous Income	\$ 5,839	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (5,839)
Total Revenue	<u>5,839</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(5,839)</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Economic Development						
Legal and administration	740	-	-	-	-	740
Equipment supply	31,789	-	2,532	(2,532)	-	29,257
Equipment	54,219	-	-	-	-	54,219
Building Improvement	161,689	-	20,500	(20,500)	-	141,189
HVAC Construction	284,245	-	-	-	-	284,245
Parking Area Improvements	18,020	-	18,020	(18,020)	-	-
Total	<u>550,702</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>41,052</u>	<u>(41,052)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>509,650</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(544,863)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(41,052)</u>	<u>41,052</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>503,811</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfers from other funds	550,725	46,914	-	(46,914)	-	(503,811)
Transfers to other funds	(5,862)	-	(5,862)	5,862	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>544,863</u>	<u>46,914</u>	<u>(5,862)</u>	<u>(41,052)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(503,811)</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 46,914</u>	<u>(46,914)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>46,914</u>			
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ -</u>			

Nash County, North Carolina
Highspeed Internet Project Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
EXPENDITURES					
Economic Development					
Legal and administration	\$ 6,000	\$ 4,905	\$ 1,920	\$ 6,825	\$ (825)
Pilot Program	336,500	332,000	-	332,000	4,500
Program (Ph 2)	950,400	570,240	380,160	950,400	-
Program (Ph 3)	1,475,000	-	737,500	737,500	737,500
Total	<u>2,767,900</u>	<u>907,145</u>	<u>1,119,580</u>	<u>2,026,725</u>	<u>741,175</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,767,900)</u>	<u>(907,145)</u>	<u>(1,119,580)</u>	<u>(2,026,725)</u>	<u>741,175</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers from other funds	<u>2,767,900</u>	<u>1,292,900</u>	<u>1,475,000</u>	<u>2,767,900</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,767,900</u>	<u>1,292,900</u>	<u>1,475,000</u>	<u>2,767,900</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources					
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 385,755</u>	355,420	<u>\$ 741,175</u>	<u>\$ 741,175</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>385,755</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 741,175</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
Detention Facility Project Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Federal Inmate Revenue	\$ 64,351	\$ 64,351	\$ -	\$ 64,351	\$ -
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	459	540	999	999
Total Revenue	<u>64,351</u>	<u>64,810</u>	<u>540</u>	<u>65,350</u>	<u>999</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Capital Outlay:					
Public Safety:					
Detention Facility Improvements					
Building Improvements	1,064,351	577,242	465,516	1,042,758	21,593
Facility Improvement Expenditures	<u>1,064,351</u>	<u>577,242</u>	<u>465,516</u>	<u>1,042,758</u>	<u>21,593</u>
Detention Facility Renovation and Expansion					
Engineering, survey, and design	824,220	66,767	585,213	651,980	172,240
Legal and professional services	75,000	2,250	15,206	17,456	57,544
Contingency	100,780	-	-	-	100,780
Detention Facility Renovation and Expansion	<u>1,000,000</u>	<u>69,017</u>	<u>600,419</u>	<u>669,436</u>	<u>330,564</u>
Total expenditures	<u>2,064,351</u>	<u>646,259</u>	<u>1,065,935</u>	<u>1,712,194</u>	<u>352,157</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(2,000,000)</u>	<u>(581,449)</u>	<u>(1,065,395)</u>	<u>(1,646,844)</u>	<u>353,156</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>					
Detention Facility Improvements					
Transfers from General Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Detention Facility Renovation and Expansion					
Transfers from General Fund	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,000,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources					
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,418,551</u>	<u>(1,065,395)</u>	<u>\$ 353,156</u>	<u>\$ 353,156</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>1,418,551</u>		
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 353,156</u>		

Nash County, North Carolina
Courthouse Expansion Capital Project Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Closed Project		
REVENUES						
Sales tax refund	\$ 105,940	\$ 108,346	\$ -	\$ (108,346)	\$ -	\$ 2,406
Interest on investments	150,168	150,168	-	(150,168)	-	-
Total Revenue	<u>256,108</u>	<u>258,514</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(258,514)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,406</u>
EXPENDITURES						
Capital Outlay:						
Public Safety:						
Construction	13,375,059	362,817	104,247	(467,064)	-	12,907,995
Legal and professional services	175,352	-	-	-	-	175,352
Engineering, survey, and design	904,647	-	-	-	-	904,647
Total	<u>14,455,058</u>	<u>362,817</u>	<u>104,247</u>	<u>(467,064)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,987,994</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(14,198,950)</u>	<u>(104,303)</u>	<u>(104,247)</u>	<u>208,550</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>13,990,400</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfer from other funds	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	(2,000,000)	-	-
Transfer to other funds	(1,801,050)	(1,158,442)	(642,608)	1,759,847	(41,203)	-
Issuance of debt	14,000,000	-	-	-	-	(14,000,000)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>14,198,950</u>	<u>841,558</u>	<u>(642,608)</u>	<u>(240,153)</u>	<u>(41,203)</u>	<u>(14,000,000)</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 737,255</u>	<u>(746,855)</u>	<u>\$ (31,603)</u>	<u>\$ (41,203)</u>	<u>\$ (9,600)</u>
Fund balance, beginning			<u>788,058</u>			
Fund balance, ending			<u>\$ 41,203</u>			

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the government's council is that the cost of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; where the government's council has decided that the periodic determination of net income is appropriated for accountability purposes.

- **Water and Sewer Fund:** This fund is used to account for the County's water and sewer operations.
- **Solid Waste Fund:** This fund is used to account for of the County's solid waste disposal operations.
- **Central Nash Water and Sewer District Fund (blended component unit):** This fund is used to account for the water and sewer project expenditures in the Central Nash Water and Sewer District.
- **Northern Nash Water System:** This fund is used to account for the water project expenditures in the Northern Nash area of Nash County.

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
Water and Sewer Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
REVENUES			
Operating Revenues:			
Changes for service	\$ 2,644,000	2,936,544	\$ 292,544
Other Operating revenues	57,600	72,475	14,875
Total operating revenues	<u>2,701,600</u>	<u>3,009,019</u>	<u>307,419</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:			
Capital contributions	-	-	-
Interest on investments	21,000	688	(20,312)
Total non-operating revenues	<u>21,000</u>	<u>688</u>	<u>(20,312)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>2,722,600</u>	<u>3,009,707</u>	<u>287,107</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Operating Expenditures:			
Administration			
Salaries and employee benefits	182,446	184,501	(2,055)
Professional services	10,900	6,359	4,541
Operating expenses	127,670	102,374	25,296
Total	<u>321,016</u>	<u>293,234</u>	<u>27,782</u>
Water Operations:			
Salaries and employee benefits	242,212	238,388	3,824
Professional services	79,000	66,641	12,359
Operating expenses	666,487	650,349	16,138
Repairs and maintenance	3,800	3,796	4
Capital outlay	28,813	-	28,813
Total	<u>1,020,312</u>	<u>959,174</u>	<u>61,138</u>
Sewer Operations:			
Salaries and employee benefits	36,488	36,476	12
Professional services	28,700	25,556	3,144
Operating expenses	555,100	458,077	97,023
Total	<u>620,288</u>	<u>520,109</u>	<u>100,179</u>
Total Operating Expenditures	<u>1,961,616</u>	<u>1,772,517</u>	<u>189,099</u>
Non-Operating Expenditures:			
Debt principal	131,100	131,100	-
Interest and other charges	130,060	123,569	6,491
Total Non-Operating Expenditures	<u>261,160</u>	<u>254,669</u>	<u>6,491</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>2,222,776</u>	<u>2,027,186</u>	<u>195,590</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>499,824</u>	<u>982,521</u>	<u>482,697</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Refunding bonds issued	11,378,000	11,378,000	-
Transfers to other funds	(11,911,024)	(11,911,024)	-
Appropriated fund balance	33,200	-	(33,200)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(499,824)</u>	<u>(533,024)</u>	<u>(33,200)</u>
Revenues over (under) sources and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 449,497</u>	<u>\$ 449,497</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Water and Sewer Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL

Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 449,497
Reconciling items:	
Depreciation	(888,239)
Principal retirement	131,100
Refunding bonds issued	(11,378,000)
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest	7,281
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - pensions	25,494
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	76,698
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions	483
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	866
(Increase) decrease in net pension liability	(66,419)
(Increase) decrease in OPEB liability	(94,189)
(Increase) decrease in accrued compensated absences	11,388
Interest on Refunded Debt (Ex D-1b)	(418,640)
Interfund transfers (Exh D-1b)	11,911,024
Change in net position	<u>\$ (231,656)</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Rural Center Grants Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual		Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year		
<u>REVENUES</u>					
Rural Center Grant	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ -	\$ 120,000	\$ -
Investment earnings	-	35	-	35	35
Total Revenues	<u>120,000</u>	<u>120,035</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>120,035</u>	<u>35</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Feasibility study and drought plan	<u>257,900</u>	<u>257,779</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>257,779</u>	<u>121</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>257,900</u>	<u>257,779</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>257,779</u>	<u>121</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(137,900)</u>	<u>(137,744)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(137,744)</u>	<u>156</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>					
Transfer From Other Funds	<u>137,900</u>	<u>137,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,900</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>137,900</u>	<u>137,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>137,900</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 156</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 156</u>	<u>\$ 156</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Central Nash Water and Sewer District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Closed Project		
REVENUES						
Operating Revenues:						
Tap Fees	\$ 366,062	\$ 366,062	\$ -	\$ (366,062)	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous collections	53,159	53,197	-	(53,197)	-	38
Total Operating Revenues	419,221	419,259	-	(419,259)	-	38
Non-Operating Revenues:						
Capital Contributions - Grants	5,958,912	5,958,910	-	(5,958,910)	-	(2)
Interest in Investments	60,723	60,722	-	(60,722)	-	(1)
Total Non-Operating Revenues	6,019,635	6,019,632	-	(6,019,632)	-	(3)
Total Revenues	6,438,856	6,438,891	-	(6,438,891)	-	35
EXPENDITURES						
Operating Expenditures:						
Water Project Startup						
Administration	53,626	53,626	-	(53,626)	-	-
Equipment Supply	389,337	389,337	-	(389,337)	-	-
Engineering and Construction	38,555	38,555	-	(38,555)	-	-
Total	481,518	481,518	-	(481,518)	-	-
Highway 97 Project:						
Administration	3,750	3,750	-	(3,750)	-	-
Engineering and Construction	914,151	900,130	-	(900,130)	-	14,021
Total	917,901	903,880	-	(903,880)	-	14,021
Capital Items:						
Phase I	3,492,929	3,492,929	-	(3,492,929)	-	-
Phase II	3,287,519	3,280,379	-	(3,280,379)	-	7,140
Phase III	3,894,425	3,894,422	-	(3,894,422)	-	3
Phase IV	7,075,769	7,070,691	-	(7,070,691)	-	5,078
Total	17,750,642	17,738,421	-	(17,738,421)	-	12,221
Total Operating Expenditures	19,150,061	19,123,819	-	(19,123,819)	-	26,242
Non-Operating Expenditures:						
Debt Principal Payment	13,215,024	1,304,000	215,000	(1,519,000)	-	11,696,024
Debt Interest Payment	3,973,627	3,973,627	418,640	(4,392,267)	-	(418,640)
Total Non-Operating Expenditures	17,188,651	5,277,627	633,640	(5,911,267)	-	11,277,384
Total Expenditures	36,338,712	24,401,446	633,640	(25,035,086)	-	11,303,626
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(29,899,856)	(17,962,555)	(633,640)	18,596,195	-	11,303,661
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfer From Other Funds	17,090,856	5,153,555	11,911,024	(17,064,579)	-	26,277
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	(11,911,024)	11,911,024	-	11,911,024
Debt Issued	12,809,000	12,809,000	-	(12,809,000)	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	29,899,856	17,962,555	-	(17,962,555)	-	11,937,301
Revenues and Other Financing Sources						
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (633,640)	\$ 633,640	\$ -	\$ 633,640

RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL BASIS:

Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Financing Uses	\$ (633,640)
Reconciling Items:	
Principal payment	215,000
Change in net position	\$ (418,640)

NOTE - This fund was consolidated with the Water and Sewer Fund when the USDA debt was refunded. The debt service payments shown here were part of the County's payment to the bond escrow agent.

Nash County, North Carolina
Solid Waste Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Operating Revenues:			
Solid waste charges	\$ 432,768	\$ 634,531	\$ 201,763
Miscellaneous	10,000	45,431	35,431
Rural household fees	2,267,750	2,345,448	77,698
Recycling fees	-	416	416
Total Operating Revenues	<u>2,710,518</u>	<u>3,025,826</u>	<u>315,308</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:			
Solid waste disposal tax	36,000	40,071	4,071
Scrap tire disposal tax	127,000	138,876	11,876
White Goods disposal tax	39,000	50,970	11,970
Recycling Grant	-	2,973	2,973
Interest on investments	90,000	6,780	(83,220)
Total Non-Operating Revenues	<u>292,000</u>	<u>239,670</u>	<u>(52,330)</u>
Total Revenues	<u>3,002,518</u>	<u>3,265,496</u>	<u>262,978</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Operating Expenditures:			
Salaries and employee benefits	659,409	638,910	20,499
Professional services	78,238	72,299	5,939
Operating expenses	2,249,714	2,224,055	25,659
Repairs and maintenance	191,433	162,488	28,945
Capital outlay	240,000	240,000	-
Total Operating Expenditures	<u>3,418,794</u>	<u>3,337,752</u>	<u>81,042</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(416,276)</u>	<u>(72,256)</u>	<u>344,020</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Transfer to other funds	-	-	-
Transfer from other funds	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	416,276	-	(416,276)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>416,276</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(416,276)</u>
Revenues over (under) sources and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (72,256)</u>	<u>\$ (72,256)</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Solid Waste Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL BASIS:

Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (72,256)
Reconciling items:	
Capital assets purchased	240,000
Depreciation	(143,997)
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - pensions	(25,812)
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	174,901
(Increase) Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - pensions	(39,896)
(Increase) Decrease in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	41,536
(Increase) decrease in net pension liability	(28,268)
(Increase) decrease in total OPEB liability	(168,711)
(Increase) decrease in accrued compensated absences	(2,213)
(Increase) decrease in landfill post-closure liability	-
Transfer to capital project fund (Exh D-2a)	-
	<hr/>
Change in net position	<u>\$ (24,716)</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Solid Waste C&D Expansion
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Completed Project		
EXPENDITURES						
Solid Waste LCID						
LCID Phase 1						
Administration	\$ 41,650	\$ 41,650	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,650	\$ -
Engineering and Construction	11,050	11,050	-	-	11,050	-
LCID Phase 2						
Engineering and Construction	263,000		277,808	-	277,808	(14,808)
Other Professional Services	12,000		-	-	-	12,000
Contingency	27,300		-	-	-	27,300
Total LCID Project Expenditures	<u>355,000</u>	<u>52,700</u>	<u>277,808</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>330,508</u>	<u>24,492</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>355,000</u>	<u>52,700</u>	<u>277,808</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>330,508</u>	<u>24,492</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(355,000)</u>	<u>(52,700)</u>	<u>(277,808)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(330,508)</u>	<u>24,492</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)						
Transfer From Other Funds						
Solid Waste Fund	355,000	355,000	-	-	355,000	-
Transfer to Other Funds						
Solid Waste Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>355,000</u>	<u>355,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>355,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources						
Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 302,300</u>	<u>\$ (277,808)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 24,492</u>	<u>\$ 24,492</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Northern Nash Water System
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

	2021		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
<u>REVENUES</u>			
Operating Revenues:			
Changes for service	\$ 408,500	\$ 244,631	\$ (163,869)
Other Operating revenues	7,000	6,570	(430)
Total operating revenues	<u>415,500</u>	<u>251,201</u>	<u>(164,299)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues:			
Capital contributions	130,000	130,000	-
Total non-operating revenues	<u>130,000</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Revenues	<u>545,500</u>	<u>381,201</u>	<u>(164,299)</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>			
Operating Expenditures:			
Salaries and employee benefits	21,928	21,911	17
Professional services	33,300	33,300	-
Operating expenses	114,631	83,416	31,215
Total	<u>169,859</u>	<u>138,627</u>	<u>31,232</u>
Total Operating Expenditures	<u>169,859</u>	<u>138,627</u>	<u>31,232</u>
Non-Operating Expenditures:			
Debt principal payment	327,250	327,250	-
Debt interest payment	48,391	48,390	1
Total Non-Operating Expenditures	<u>375,641</u>	<u>375,640</u>	<u>1</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>545,500</u>	<u>514,267</u>	<u>31,233</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>(133,066)</u>	<u>(133,066)</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>			
Transfers to other funds	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) sources and other uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (133,066)</u>	<u>\$ (133,066)</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Northern Nash Water System
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

RECONCILIATION FROM BUDGETARY BASIS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL) TO FULL ACCRUAL

Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ (133,066)
Reconciling items:	
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest	(10,352)
Principal retirement	327,250
Other revenues from capital projects (D-4a)	309,340
Interfund transfers (Exh D-1b)	58,400
Change in net position	<u>\$ 551,572</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Northern Nash Water System Capital Project Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	
<u>REVENUES</u>					
State Revolving Fund Grant	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -
Miscellaneous collections	133,091	6,150	232,740	238,890	105,799
Developer fees	76,600		76,600	76,600	-
Total Revenues	<u>3,209,691</u>	<u>3,006,150</u>	<u>309,340</u>	<u>3,315,490</u>	<u>105,799</u>
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>					
Administration	175,900	175,900	-	175,900	-
Contingency	31,210	-	-	-	31,210
Total Administration Expenditures	<u>207,110</u>	<u>175,900</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>175,900</u>	<u>31,210</u>
Capital items:					
Construction Administration	630,785	354,470	202,382	556,852	73,933
Property and Equipment Acquisition	337,545	114,590	260,747	375,337	(37,792)
Engineering and Construction	8,813,551	5,905,605	1,937,017	7,842,622	970,929
Total Capital Expenditures	<u>9,781,881</u>	<u>6,374,665</u>	<u>2,400,146</u>	<u>8,774,811</u>	<u>1,007,070</u>
Total Expenditures	<u>9,988,991</u>	<u>6,550,565</u>	<u>2,400,146</u>	<u>8,950,711</u>	<u>1,038,280</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(6,779,300)</u>	<u>(3,544,415)</u>	<u>(2,090,806)</u>	<u>(5,635,221)</u>	<u>1,144,079</u>
<u>OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)</u>					
Transfer From Other Funds	234,300	175,900	58,400	234,300	-
Long-term debt issued	6,545,000	3,374,665	3,170,335	6,545,000	-
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>6,779,300</u>	<u>3,550,565</u>	<u>3,228,735</u>	<u>6,779,300</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and Other Financing Sources Over (Under) Expenditures and Other Uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 6,150</u>	<u>\$ 1,137,929</u>	<u>\$ 1,144,079</u>	<u>\$ 1,144,079</u>

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal Service funds are used to account for the cost of the County's healthcare and workers' compensation. The following funds are Internal Service funds.

- **Employee Healthcare Fund**
- **Workers' Compensation Fund**

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2021

	Employee Healthcare Benefits	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total
Assets			
Current assets:			
Cash and investments	\$ 761,130	\$ 895,065	\$ 1,656,195
Accounts receivable	-	-	-
Total assets	<u>761,130</u>	<u>895,065</u>	<u>1,656,195</u>
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>150,188</u>	<u>703,471</u>	<u>853,659</u>
Net Position			
Unrestricted	<u>\$ 610,942</u>	<u>\$ 191,594</u>	<u>\$ 802,536</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Employee Healthcare Benefits	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total
OPERATING REVENUES			
Contributions from employer	\$ 1,333,471	\$ 161,820	\$ 1,495,291
OPERATING EXPENDITURES			
Claims costs	1,231,763	457,925	1,689,688
Wellness Program costs	83,799	-	83,799
Total operating expenditures	1,315,562	457,925	1,773,487
Operating Income (Loss)	17,909	(296,105)	(278,196)
Non-Operating Revenues			
Investment earnings	776	1,264	2,040
Income before transfers	18,685	(294,841)	(276,156)
Net Position			
Beginning of year - July 1	592,257	486,435	1,078,692
End of year - June 30	\$ 610,942	\$ 191,594	\$ 802,536

Nash County, North Carolina
Internal Service Funds
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Employee Healthcare Benefits	Workers' Compensation Fund	Total
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Cash received from employer	\$ 1,333,471	\$ 161,820	\$ 1,495,291
Cash paid for goods and services	<u>(1,318,517)</u>	<u>(436,998)</u>	<u>(1,755,515)</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>14,954</u>	<u>(275,178)</u>	<u>(260,224)</u>
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Investment earnings	<u>776</u>	<u>1,264</u>	<u>2,040</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	15,730	(273,914)	(258,184)
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1	<u>745,400</u>	<u>1,168,979</u>	<u>1,914,379</u>
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30	<u>\$ 761,130</u>	<u>\$ 895,065</u>	<u>\$ 1,656,195</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 17,909	\$ (296,105)	\$ (278,196)
Adjustment to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:			
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	<u>(2,955)</u>	<u>20,927</u>	<u>17,972</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 14,954</u>	<u>\$ (275,178)</u>	<u>\$ (260,224)</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Employee Healthcare Benefits
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
OPERATING REVENUES			
Contributions from employer	\$ 1,443,000	\$ 1,333,471	\$ (109,529)
OPERATING EXPENDITURES			
Claims costs	1,350,000	1,231,763	118,237
Wellness Program costs	97,000	83,799	13,201
Total operating expenditures	1,447,000	1,315,562	131,438
Operating Income (Loss)	(4,000)	17,909	21,909
Non-Operating Revenues			
Investment earnings	4,000	776	(3,224)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Appropriated fund balance	-	-	-
Changes in net position	\$ -	\$ 18,685	\$ 18,685

Nash County, North Carolina
Workers' Compensation Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
OPERATING REVENUES			
Contributions from employer	\$ 175,000	\$ 161,820	\$ (13,180)
OPERATING EXPENDITURES			
Workers' compensation claims	525,000	457,925	67,075
Operating Income (Loss)	(350,000)	(296,105)	53,895
Non-Operating Revenues			
Investment earnings	5,000	1,264	(3,736)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Appropriated fund balance	345,000	-	(345,000)
Changes in net position	\$ -	\$ (294,841)	\$ (294,841)

This page left blank intentionally.

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

Custodial funds are used to account for assets held by the County as an agent for individuals and local governments.

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	<u>Municipal Tax Fund</u>	<u>Jail Inmate Pay Fund</u>	<u>Total Custodial Funds</u>
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 4,541	\$ 41,217	\$ 45,758
Taxes receivable for other governments, net	408,019	-	408,019
Total assets	<u>412,560</u>	<u>41,217</u>	<u>453,777</u>
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	367,425	-	367,425
Due to other governments	-	-	-
Total liabilities	<u>367,425</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>367,425</u>
NET POSITION			
Restricted for:			
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	45,135	41,217	86,352
Total net position	<u>\$ 45,135</u>	<u>\$ 41,217</u>	<u>\$ 86,352</u>

Nash County, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Custodial Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

	Municipal Tax Fund	Jail Inmate Pay Fund	Total Custodial Funds
ADDITIONS			
Ad valorem taxes for other governments	\$ 4,966,084	\$ -	\$ 4,966,084
Collections on behalf of inmates	-	225,781	225,781
Total additions	<u>4,966,084</u>	<u>225,781</u>	<u>5,191,865</u>
DEDUCTIONS			
Tax distributions to other governments	4,963,002	-	4,963,002
Payments on behalf of inmates	-	223,348	223,348
Total deductions	<u>4,963,002</u>	<u>223,348</u>	<u>5,186,350</u>
Net increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	3,082	2,433	5,515
Net position, beginning, as previously reported	-	-	-
Prior period restatement - change in accounting principle	42,053	38,784	80,837
Net position, beginning, as restated	<u>42,053</u>	<u>38,784</u>	<u>80,837</u>
Net position, ending	<u>\$ 45,135</u>	<u>\$ 41,217</u>	<u>\$ 86,352</u>

OTHER SCHEDULES

This schedule contains additional information required on property taxes

- Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivables
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy- County- Wide Levy

This page left blank intentionally.

Nash County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
June 30, 2021

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2020</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Collections And Credits</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2021</u>
2020-2021	\$ -	\$ 54,548,476	\$ 54,089,492	\$ 458,984
2019-2020	496,493	-	201,948	294,545
2018-2019	380,133	-	121,096	259,037
2017-2018	275,854	-	78,476	197,378
2016-2017	268,439	-	61,529	206,910
2015-2016	225,435	-	43,638	181,797
2014-2015	186,674	-	30,698	155,976
2013-2014	254,906	-	30,629	224,277
2012-2013	334,092	-	47,777	286,315
2011-2012	301,133	-	37,258	263,875
2010-2011	251,766	-	251,766	-
Totals	\$ <u>2,974,925</u>	\$ <u>54,548,476</u>	\$ <u>54,994,307</u>	<u>2,529,094</u>
				<u>(1,062,259)</u>
				\$ <u>1,466,835</u>
<u>Reconciliation with revenues:</u>				
				\$ 55,149,112
				(416,686)
				46,490
				225,735
				(10,344)
				<u>(154,805)</u>
				\$ <u>54,994,307</u>

Nash County
Analysis of Current Tax Levy
County-Wide Levy
June 30, 2021

	County Wide				
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original Levy:					
Property taxed at current years rate	\$ 7,047,787,015	0.67	\$ 47,220,173	\$ 47,220,173	\$ -
Motor Vehicles	1,115,278,209	0.67	7,472,364	-	7,472,364
Dogs	-		14,053	14,053	-
Total	<u>8,163,065,224</u>		<u>54,706,590</u>	<u>47,234,226</u>	<u>7,472,364</u>
Discoveries:					
Current year taxes	<u>1,618,806</u>	0.67	<u>10,846</u>	<u>10,846</u>	<u>-</u>
Releases:					
	<u>(25,217,910)</u>	0.67	<u>(168,960)</u>	<u>(168,960)</u>	
Total Property Valuation	<u>\$ 8,139,466,120</u>				
Net Levy			54,548,476	47,076,112	7,472,364
Uncollected taxes June 30, 2021			<u>458,984</u>	<u>458,984</u>	<u>-</u>
Current years taxes collected			<u>\$ 54,089,492</u>	<u>\$ 46,617,128</u>	<u>\$ 7,472,364</u>
Current levy collection percentage			<u>99.16%</u>	<u>99.03%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>
Prior year collection percentage			<u>99.06%</u>	<u>98.92%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Statistical Section

The Statistical Section includes unaudited schedules showing relevant information on Nash County presented in the following five categories:

Financial Trends - Tables 1 - 4

These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity - Tables 5 - 9

These tables contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source - the property tax.

Debt Capacity - Tables 10 - 13

These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information - Tables 14 - 15

These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.

Operating Information - Tables 16 - 18

These tables contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

This page left blank intentionally.

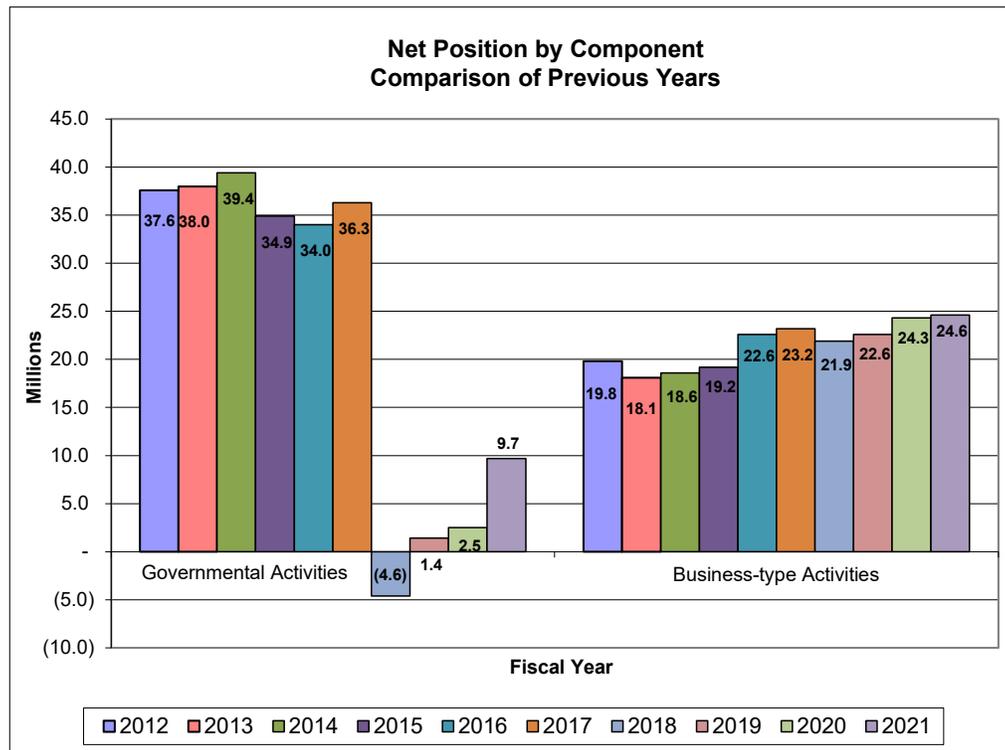
Table 1

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 10,065	\$ 8,212	\$ 6,576	\$ 250	\$ 2,028	\$ 2,288	\$ 43,546	\$ 45,915	\$ 47,553	\$ 50,673
Restricted	11,161	8,199	11,478	9,662	9,597	20,093	11,546	14,980	14,421	30,381
Unrestricted	16,346	21,635	21,345	24,959	22,372	13,907	(59,691) *	(59,506)	(59,501)	(71,334)
Total Governmental activities net position	\$ 37,572	\$ 38,046	\$ 39,399	\$ 34,871	\$ 33,997	\$ 36,288	\$ (4,599)	\$ 1,389	\$ 2,473	\$ 9,720
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 14,599	\$ 15,616	\$ 16,973	\$ 17,472	\$ 19,925	\$ 20,343	\$ 20,406	\$ 20,480	\$ 21,908	\$ 21,209
Restricted	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204
Unrestricted	5,241	2,488	1,588	1,732	2,647	2,851	1,507	2,131	2,415	3,206
Total business-type activities net position	\$ 19,840	\$ 18,104	\$ 18,561	\$ 19,204	\$ 22,572	\$ 23,194	\$ 21,913	\$ 22,611	\$ 24,323	\$ 24,619
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 24,664	\$ 23,828	\$ 23,549	\$ 17,722	\$ 21,953	\$ 22,631	\$ 63,952	\$ 66,395	\$ 69,461	\$ 71,882
Restricted	11,161	8,199	11,478	9,662	9,597	20,093	11,546	14,980	14,421	30,585
Unrestricted	21,587	24,123	22,933	26,691	25,019	16,758	(58,184) *	(57,375)	(57,086)	(68,128)
Total primary government net position	\$ 57,412	\$ 56,150	\$ 57,960	\$ 54,075	\$ 56,569	\$ 59,482	\$ 17,314	\$ 24,000	\$ 26,796	\$ 34,339

* Net position decreased in 2018 as a result of the implementation of GASB 75.



NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	\$ 10,641	\$ 9,106	\$ 9,411	\$ 8,971	\$ 11,128	\$ 10,643	\$ 10,876	\$ 10,061	\$ 10,579	\$ 11,675
Public safety	23,518	24,181	24,142	23,903	26,065	26,152	27,342	27,115	30,465	30,441
Transportation	409	338	322	300	329	308	326	270	466	187
Economic and physical development	2,825	3,849	3,265	1,533	2,563	3,358	2,283	7,458	7,165	9,005
Human services	26,593	26,211	26,866	25,982	26,151	27,150	24,078	22,795	23,165	26,850
Cultural and recreation	1,614	1,602	1,682	1,605	1,684	1,725	1,783	1,102	2,076	2,139
Education	38,579	25,383	26,031	30,548	24,706	24,514	24,164	25,126	25,153	25,056
Interest on long-term debt	1,904	1,858	2,424	1,991	1,626	1,901	1,408	1,464	1,332	1,211
Total governmental activities expenses	<u>106,083</u>	<u>92,528</u>	<u>94,143</u>	<u>94,833</u>	<u>94,252</u>	<u>95,751</u>	<u>92,260</u>	<u>95,391</u>	<u>100,401</u>	<u>106,564</u>
Business-type activities:										
Water and sewer	1,965	2,099	2,292	2,684	2,018	2,599	3,076	3,362	3,335	3,439
Solid waste disposal	2,368	3,944	2,058	2,065	2,608	2,643	2,709	2,851	3,223	3,290
Convenience centers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total business-type activities	<u>4,333</u>	<u>6,043</u>	<u>4,350</u>	<u>4,749</u>	<u>4,626</u>	<u>5,242</u>	<u>5,785</u>	<u>6,213</u>	<u>6,558</u>	<u>6,729</u>
Total primary governmental expenses	<u>110,416</u>	<u>98,571</u>	<u>98,493</u>	<u>99,582</u>	<u>98,878</u>	<u>100,993</u>	<u>98,045</u>	<u>101,604</u>	<u>106,959</u>	<u>113,293</u>
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	\$ 2,445	\$ 3,782	\$ 2,832	\$ 1,967	\$ 2,005	\$ 1,949	\$ 2,097	\$ 924	\$ 1,060	\$ 1,728
Public safety	3,575	3,798	3,382	4,433	4,671	4,889	4,814	5,278	4,926	4,881
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	205	228
Economic & physical development	-	-	-	-	-	-	148	261	258	268
Human services	1,511	1,048	720	515	551	280	214	243	218	428
Cultural and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	117	143
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	402
Operating grants and contributions	22,819	22,406	24,480	22,868	21,578	20,374	17,256	19,020	19,011	21,345
Capital grants and contributions	114	65	57	82	252	2,145	1,759	1,119	433	4,035
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>30,464</u>	<u>31,099</u>	<u>31,471</u>	<u>29,865</u>	<u>29,057</u>	<u>29,637</u>	<u>26,288</u>	<u>27,205</u>	<u>26,228</u>	<u>33,458</u>
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Water and sewer	1,167	1,232	1,534	1,615	1,833	2,370	2,321	2,875	2,976	3,260
Solid waste disposal	3,267	2,157	2,150	2,190	2,853	2,873	2,927	2,739	2,865	3,026
Capital grants and contributions	379	889	1,120	1,134	1,790	886	68	908	2,092	439
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>4,813</u>	<u>4,278</u>	<u>4,804</u>	<u>4,939</u>	<u>6,476</u>	<u>6,129</u>	<u>5,316</u>	<u>6,522</u>	<u>7,933</u>	<u>6,725</u>
Total primary governmental program revenues	<u>\$ 35,277</u>	<u>\$ 35,377</u>	<u>\$ 36,275</u>	<u>\$ 34,804</u>	<u>\$ 35,533</u>	<u>\$ 35,766</u>	<u>\$ 31,604</u>	<u>\$ 33,727</u>	<u>\$ 34,161</u>	<u>\$ 40,183</u>
Net (expense)/revenue										
Governmental activities	(\$75,619)	(\$61,429)	\$ (62,672)	\$ (64,968)	\$ (65,195)	\$ (66,114)	\$ (65,972)	\$ (68,186)	\$ (74,173)	\$ (73,106)
Business-type activities	480	(1,764)	454	190	1,850	887	(469)	309	1,375	(4)
Total primary governmental net expense	<u>(\$75,139)</u>	<u>(\$63,193)</u>	<u>(\$62,218)</u>	<u>(\$64,778)</u>	<u>(\$63,345)</u>	<u>(\$65,227)</u>	<u>(\$66,441)</u>	<u>(\$67,877)</u>	<u>(\$72,798)</u>	<u>(\$73,110)</u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
Taxes										
Property taxes	\$ 49,155	\$ 49,874	\$ 51,846	\$ 51,317	\$ 51,884	\$ 53,962	\$ 53,079	\$ 54,842	\$ 56,710	\$ 58,951
Sales taxes	12,071	11,619	11,747	12,641	13,429	14,335	14,858	15,948	16,236	18,575
Excise taxes	144	186	203	211	261	246	306	310	313	502
Other taxes	77	80	82	79	87	92	93	96	90	95
Investment earnings	156	143	147	122	165	400	726	1,083	724	85
Miscellaneous	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	145	285	509
Special item - Change in Investment - Joint Venture (See Note VII in Notes)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750	899	1,676
Transfers	-	-	-	(558)	(1,505)	302	(176)	-	-	(58)
Total governmental activities	<u>61,603</u>	<u>61,902</u>	<u>64,025</u>	<u>63,812</u>	<u>64,321</u>	<u>69,337</u>	<u>68,886</u>	<u>74,174</u>	<u>75,257</u>	<u>80,335</u>
Business-type activities:										
Other taxes & licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210	213	233
Investment earnings	25	29	3	5	13	37	116	179	124	8
Transfers	-	-	-	558	1,505	(302)	176	-	-	58
Total business-type activities	<u>25</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>563</u>	<u>1,518</u>	<u>(263)</u>	<u>292</u>	<u>389</u>	<u>337</u>	<u>299</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 61,628</u>	<u>\$ 61,931</u>	<u>\$ 64,028</u>	<u>\$ 64,375</u>	<u>\$ 65,839</u>	<u>\$ 69,074</u>	<u>\$ 69,178</u>	<u>\$ 74,563</u>	<u>\$ 75,594</u>	<u>\$ 80,634</u>
Change in Net Position										
Governmental activities	\$ (14,016)	\$ 474	\$ 1,353	\$ (1,156)	\$ (874)	\$ 3,223	\$ 2,914	\$ 5,988	\$ 1,084	\$ 7,229
Business-type activities	505	(1,736)	457	753	3,368	622	(177)	698	1,712	295
Total primary government	<u>\$ (13,511)</u>	<u>\$ (1,262)</u>	<u>\$ 1,810</u>	<u>\$ (403)</u>	<u>\$ 2,494</u>	<u>\$ 3,845</u>	<u>\$ 2,737</u>	<u>\$ 6,686</u>	<u>\$ 2,796</u>	<u>\$ 7,524</u>

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General fund										
Non Spendable	\$ 17	\$ 19	\$ 22	\$ 23	\$ 24	\$ 21	\$ 25	\$ 10	\$ 13	\$ 19
Restricted	6,524	6,980	11,032 ²	8,707	8,386	7,831	7,845	10,084	10,560	14,969
Committed	279	319	513	423	229	968	1,655	847	951	1,052
Assigned	2,199	4,476	7,061 ²	6,832	4,148	3,383	4,833	5,316	4,852	6,852
Unassigned	22,937	22,936	21,447	24,836	27,329	30,286	28,319	27,051	25,852	23,932
Total general fund	<u>\$31,956</u>	<u>\$34,730</u>	<u>\$40,075</u>	<u>\$40,821</u>	<u>\$40,116</u>	<u>\$42,489</u>	<u>\$42,677</u>	<u>\$43,308</u>	<u>\$42,228</u>	<u>\$46,824</u>
All other governmental funds										
Restricted	\$ 1,583	\$ 1,399	\$ 1,812	\$ 987	\$ 1,243	\$ 1,503	\$ 6,071	\$ 5,262	\$ 3,498	\$15,412
Committed	2,417	2,286	2,287	5,353	5,561	2,350	3,021	1,092	2,511	1,277
Assigned	214	243	1,600	105	155	3,075	3,437	4,319	4,130	4,387
Unassigned	(76)	(408)	(951)	(14)	(112)	(168)	0	(175)	(493)	(2,262)
Restricted in Capital Project	3,054	1,213	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restricted in Bond Fund	-	-	6,855 ¹	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed in Bond Project	-	-	385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	<u>\$7,192</u>	<u>\$4,733</u>	<u>\$11,988</u>	<u>\$6,431</u>	<u>\$6,847</u>	<u>\$6,760</u>	<u>\$12,529</u>	<u>\$10,498</u>	<u>\$9,646</u>	<u>\$18,814</u>

¹ The 2014 increase in restricted General Fund is due to \$8,221,349 of unspent debt proceeds as of June 30, 2014. Increase in assigned fund balance is primarily due to receipt of NC Eastern Region payout funds for Nash County of \$1,570,743 and Eastern Region debt proceeds of \$576,923. The increase in restricted bond project funds is due to \$7,240,896 of capital outlays for the Nash Community College.

NOTE: GASB Statement #54 (Fund Balance Reporting) established new fund balance classifications in FY11. Fiscal years 2009 and 2010 are prior to the implementation of GASB Statement #54 and the second section beginning with fiscal year 2011 shows the fund balance information after the implementation of GASB Statement #54.

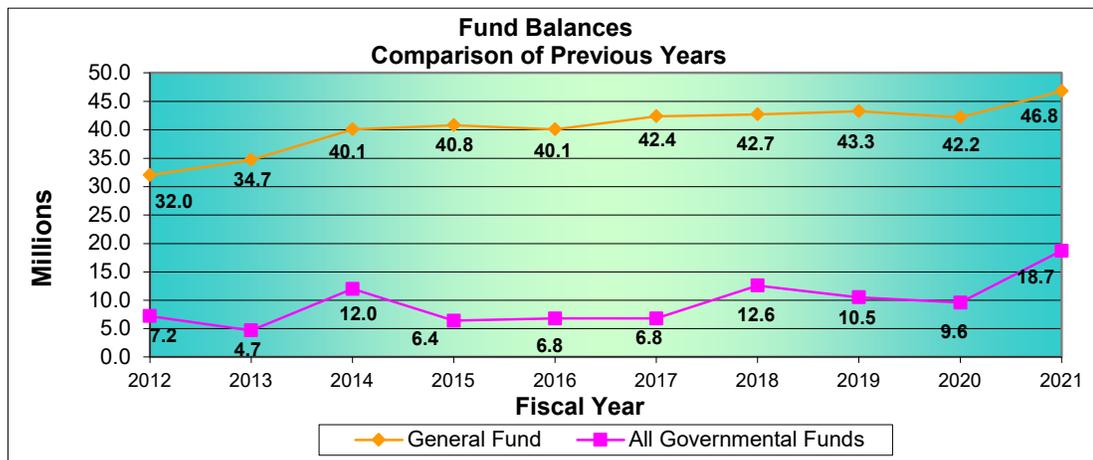


Table 4

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Revenues										
Ad valorem taxes	\$48,978	\$49,612	\$52,673	\$51,834	\$52,170	\$53,619	\$53,384	\$55,097	\$56,880	\$59,265
Other taxes and licenses	12,292	11,884	12,032	12,931	13,777	14,672	15,257	16,354	16,639	19,173
Restricted intergovernmental	22,981	21,928	22,716	22,698	21,690	22,340	18,784	19,839	18,983	24,576
Unrestricted intergovernmental	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	413
Permits and fees	983	1,151	1,010	943	1,127	1,086	1,398	1,175	1,191	1,499
Sales and services	4,186	4,374	3,872	4,816	5,112	5,136	4,962	5,000	4,657	4,752
Investment earnings	154	142	146	120	160	400	726	1,083	724	85
Miscellaneous	2,147	3,457	3,688	1,224	956	1,044	1,255	3,085	1,682	2,727
Total revenues	<u>\$91,721</u>	<u>\$92,548</u>	<u>\$96,137</u>	<u>\$94,566</u>	<u>\$94,992</u>	<u>\$98,297</u>	<u>\$95,766</u>	<u>\$101,633</u>	<u>\$100,756</u>	<u>\$112,490</u>
Expenditures										
General government	10,039	8,446	8,616	8,309	8,861	8,828	9,900	9,193	9,549	10,918
Public safety	23,639	23,222	23,161	23,644	25,518	28,063	34,937	30,748	29,051	28,939
Transportation	343	301	315	300	329	308	326	435	435	169
Economic and physical development	2,654	3,652	3,085	3,219	2,727	3,306	3,154	8,306	6,547	8,693
Human services	25,626	25,483	25,999	26,074	25,529	26,059	23,139	23,022	23,152	25,791
Cultural and recreation	1,581	1,543	1,655	1,616	1,662	1,951	2,121	3,124	2,560	2,418
Education	38,513	25,316	25,964	30,481	24,640	24,447	24,097	25,060	25,087	25,894
Revaluation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Service:										
Principal	3,132	2,876	3,388	7,256	3,839	3,269	4,732	4,961	5,025	4,887
Interest	1,905	1,858	1,980	1,933	1,667	1,729	1,444	1,384	1,282	1,129
Issuance	-	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>107,432</u>	<u>92,697</u>	<u>94,163</u>	<u>102,927</u>	<u>94,772</u>	<u>97,960</u>	<u>103,850</u>	<u>106,233</u>	<u>102,688</u>	<u>108,838</u>
Excess of revenues over (under) expenditures	(\$15,711)	(\$149)	\$1,974	(\$8,361)	\$220	\$337	(\$8,084)	(\$4,600)	(\$1,932)	\$3,652
Other financing sources (uses)										
Transfers in	27	354	2,780	1,945	1,150	1,597	1,755	9,983	5,006	2,722
Transfers out	(27)	(354)	(2,780)	(2,504)	(2,655)	(1,295)	(1,931)	(9,983)	(5,006)	(2,780)
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	-	-	14,000	1,700	3,200	-	10,150
Bonds issued	-	-	9,310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	3,787	-	19,034	-	-	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	-	(18,871)	-	-	-	-
Bond premium	-	-	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-term debt issued	-	-	577	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of capital assets	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital lease obligations issued	1,075	465	359	322	996	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,145</u>	<u>465</u>	<u>10,626</u>	<u>3,550</u>	<u>(509)</u>	<u>14,465</u>	<u>1,524</u>	<u>3,200</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,092</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>(\$14,566)</u>	<u>\$316</u>	<u>\$12,600</u>	<u>(\$4,811)</u>	<u>(\$289)</u>	<u>\$14,802</u>	<u>(\$6,560)</u>	<u>(\$1,400)</u>	<u>(\$1,932)</u>	<u>\$13,744</u>
Net capital expenditures*	4,567	2,099	1,489	4,215	2,237	4,801	11,856	7,942	2,534	5,352
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	4.90%	5.23%	5.79%	9.31%	5.95%	5.37%	6.71%	6.46%	6.30%	5.81%

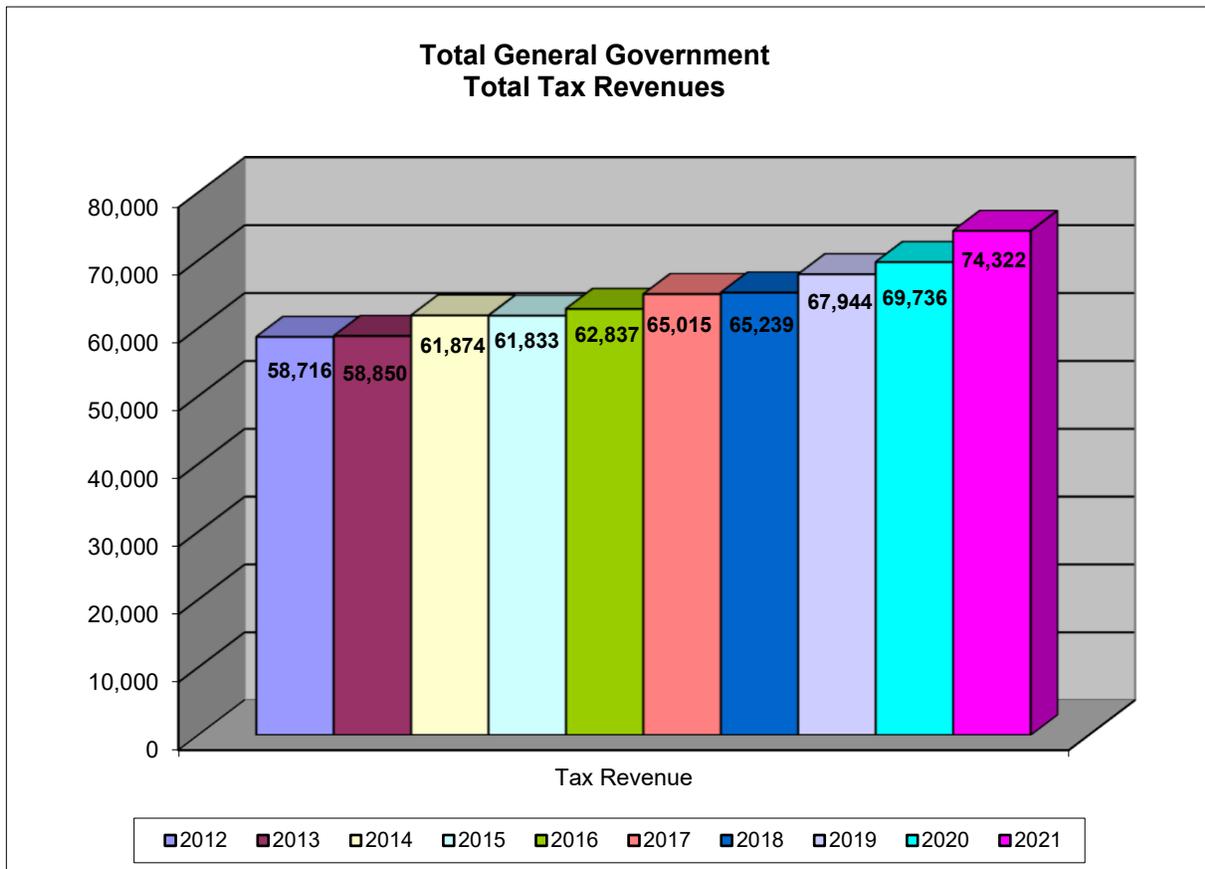
* Capital outlay is included in the Functional Expenditures above but shown separately for the calculation of debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures based on GFOA comments. See Capital Asset Footnote for capital outlay which is the sum of Capital Asset Increases.

Table 5

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

General Government Tax Revenues By Source
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(modified accrual basis of accounting)
(amounts expressed in thousands)

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Intangible Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Real Estate Transfer Tax</u>	<u>Rental Vehicle Tax</u>	<u>Privilege Licenses Tax</u>	<u>Total</u>
2012	\$46,424	\$ -	\$12,071	\$144	\$63	\$14	\$58,716
2013	46,965	-	11,619	186	65	15	58,850
2014	49,842	-	11,746	203	69	14	61,874
2015	48,902	-	12,641	211	72	7	61,833
2016	49,060	-	13,429	261	81	6	62,837
2017	50,342	-	14,335	246	86	6	65,015
2018	49,982	-	14,858	306	88	5	65,239
2019	51,590	-	15,948	310	90	6	67,944
2020	53,098	-	16,236	312	85	5	69,736
2021	55,149	-	18,576	502	89	6	74,322



NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(in thousands of dollars)**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Real Property		Personal Property		Less: Tax Exempt Real Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a % of Actual Value
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other					
2012	\$3,792,117	\$2,638,493	\$682,422	\$956,318	(\$1,111,614)	\$6,957,736	0.67	\$7,001,848	99.37%
2013	3,803,337	2,634,284	731,442	954,638	(1,109,318)	7,014,383	0.67	6,971,162	100.62%
2014	3,826,638	2,654,172	860,376 ¹	933,828	(1,113,587)	7,240,869	0.67	7,190,535	100.70%
2015	3,867,641	2,687,683	789,100	978,586	(1,115,407)	7,207,603	0.67	7,078,074	101.83%
2016	3,906,983	2,715,023	829,198	938,467	(1,116,963)	7,272,708	0.67	7,181,503	101.27%
2017	4,146,726	2,771,996	889,136	920,771	(1,236,748)	7,491,881	0.67	7,327,740	102.24%
2018	3,776,711	3,209,327	917,626	1,046,530	(1,540,272)	7,409,922	0.67	7,528,878	98.42%
2019	4,123,075	3,503,774	958,615	1,048,864	(1,984,438)	7,649,890	0.67	8,265,683	92.55%
2020	3,839,950	3,257,924	992,399	1,376,247	(1,577,676)	7,888,844	0.67	8,843,996	89.20%
2021	3,939,302	3,288,775	1,115,278	1,418,487	(1,622,376)	8,139,466	0.67	9,515,722	84.30%

¹ This reporting year only - There are 4 months of Motor Vehicle Value overlap due to old RMV system billing 4 months in arrears, but the new VTS billing at front of cycle. This will not occur in subsequent years.

Source: County tax assessor

Note: Property in the county is reassessed every eight years. Estimated actual value is calculated by dividing assessed value by those percentages. Tax rates are per \$100 of assessed value.

Table 7

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Property Tax Rates
Direct and Overlapping Governments
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

	Year Taxes Are Payable									
	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17 ¹	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20	2020-21
Nash County	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700	\$ 0.6700
<u>Municipality Rates:</u>										
City of Rocky Mount	0.5500	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800	0.6050	0.6050	0.6600	0.6850	0.6850	0.6850
Town of Sharpsburg	0.5250	0.5500	0.6500	0.6500	0.6500	0.6500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500	0.5500
Town of Spring Hope	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700	0.6000	0.6300	0.6300	0.6300	0.6700	0.6700	0.6700
Town of Bailey	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6100	0.6300	0.6300	0.6300
Town of Middlesex	0.5500	0.5000	0.5000	0.5200	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700	0.5700
Town of Whitakers	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200	0.7200
Town of Nashville	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5600	0.5800	0.5800	0.5800
Town of Castalia	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2500	0.2500	0.3000	0.3000	0.3200	0.3200	0.3200
Town of Momeyer	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300	0.1300
<u>Other Districts:</u>										
Rocky Mount Municipal	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
Nashville Municipal	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
<u>Fire Districts:</u>										
Ferrells	.1336	.1336	.1336	.1336	.1336	.1336	.1336	.1336	.1336	.1336
N.S. Gully	.1075	.1075	.1075	.1075	.1200	.1200	.1200	.1200	.1200	.1500
Harrison	.0900	.0900	.0900	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000
Stanhope	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750
Stony Creek	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700
Green Hornet	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700
Silver Lake	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900
Sims	.0464	.0464	.0464	.0464	.0464	.0464	.0464	.0464	.0464	.0464
Tri-County	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000
Salem	.0800	.0800	.0800	.1200	.1200	.1200	.1200	.1200	.1200	.1400
West Mount	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1000	.1300	.1300
Coopers	.0850	.0850	.0850	.0850	.0850	.0850	.0850	.0850	.0850	.0850
Castalia	.0735	.0735	.0735	.0735	.0735	.0735	.0785	.0785	.1100	.1150
Spring Hope	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.0900	.1000	.1000	.1000
Middlesex	.0500	.0500	.0500	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800
Red Oak	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700	.0700
Momeyer	.0600	.0600	.0600	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800	.0800
Whitakers	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0750	.0850	.0850

¹ Revaluation years.

Note: The rates are shown per \$100 of taxable value. Real property is reappraised at 100% of fair market value every eight years. Personal property is reappraised annually at 100% of fair market value.

Source: County tax assessor.

Table 8

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Principal Property Taxpayers
as of January
Current Year and Nine Years Ago
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

Taxpayer	2021			2012		
	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Hospira Inc.	\$425,232	1	5.22%	\$152,653	2	2.19%
Consolidated Diesel Co.	209,112	2	2.57%	197,254	1	2.84%
Universal Leaf North America NC	97,455	3	1.20%	107,722	3	1.55%
Rocky Mount Mill LLC	29,468	4	0.36%			
Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation	27,822	5	0.34%	18,869	10	0.27%
McLane Mid Atlantic, Inc.	17,623	6	0.22%	25,786	7	0.37%
Honeywell International Inc.	16,685	7	0.20%			
Oakwood Properties LLC	15,239	8	0.19%			
Cheesecake Factory Bakery Inc	12,513	9	0.15%			
Eaton Aeroquip LLC	8,088	10	0.10%			
Duke Energy Progress Inc.				50,859	4	0.73%
Hendon Golden East LLC				35,681	5	0.51%
Carolina Telephone				31,416	6	0.45%
Rocky Mount WEH LP				19,108	8	0.27%
PNC - RBC Centura Bank, Inc.				19,045	9	0.27%
Totals	<u>\$859,237</u>		<u>10.56%</u>	<u>\$658,393</u>		<u>9.45%</u>

Source: County tax assessor

Table 9

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Tax Levy for Fiscal Year	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
		Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2012	\$46,574	\$44,629	95.82%	\$1,710	\$46,339	99.50%
2013	47,082	44,970	95.51%	1,870	46,840	99.49%
2014	48,580	47,477	97.73%	869	48,346	99.52%
2015	48,394	47,608	98.38%	631	48,239	99.68%
2016	48,799	48,044	98.45%	573	48,617	99.63%
2017	50,211	49,491	98.57%	513	50,004	99.59%
2018	49,661	49,032	98.73%	431	49,463	99.60%
2019	51,268	50,680	98.85%	330	51,010	99.50%
2020	52,830	52,334	99.06%	202	52,536	99.44%
2021	54,548	54,089	99.16%	0	54,089	99.16%

NOTE: Starting September 1, 2014 Motor Vehicle are billed thru Tax & Tag Together

Source: County tax assessor.

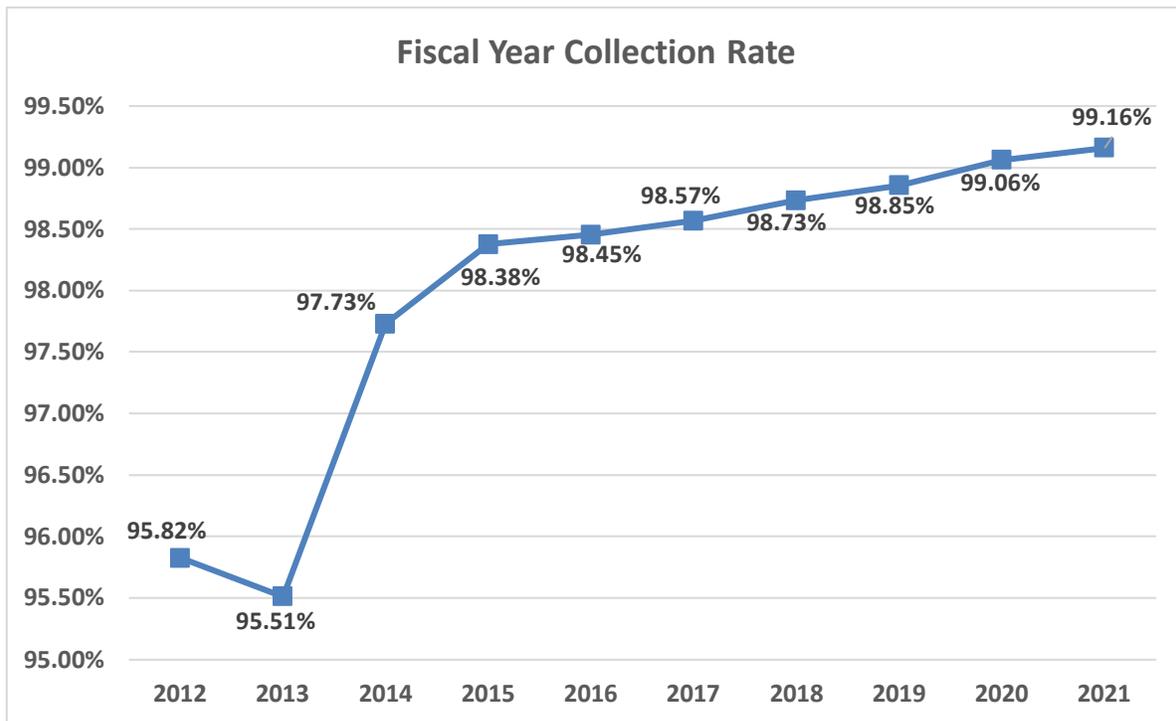


Table 10

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities					Business-type Activities			Total Primary Government	Percentage of Personal Income ¹	Per Capita ¹
	General Obligation Bonds	Direct Installment Purchases	Limited Obligation Bonds	Capital Leases	Unamortized Premiums/ Discounts	Direct Installment Purchases	Direct Borrowing State Revolving Loan	Water Bonds			
2012	\$ -	\$16,102	\$27,900	\$1,327	\$890	\$2,801	\$ -	\$7,922	\$56,942	1.68%	\$595
2013	-	14,614	26,940	1,364	837	2,496	-	7,859	54,110	1.56%	565
2014	9,310	13,467	25,975	1,024	1,165	2,190	-	12,517	65,648	1.86%	693
2015	8,840	11,907	25,010	871	1,077	1,885	-	12,406	61,996	1.68%	657
2016	8,370	10,253	24,045	1,118	1,010	1,579	-	12,292	58,667	1.57%	622
2017	7,905	42,261	6,100	745	324	1,274	-	12,095	70,704	1.87%	751
2018	7,440	41,374	4,695	470	302	1,142	-	11,911	67,334	1.70%	713
2019	6,975	41,682	3,290	270	279	1,011	-	11,712	65,219	1.57%	682
2020	6,510	38,973	1,645	64	256	880	3,375	11,505	63,208	na	659
2021	6,045	46,410	-	-	234	749	6,218	11,378	71,034	na	733

Note: Details regarding Nash County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

¹ See the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics in this section for personal income and population data.

Table 11

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**Ratio of General Bonded Debt Outstanding
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(amounts expressed in thousands, except per capita amount)**

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds	Less: Amounts Available in Debt Service Fund	Total	Percentage of Estimated Actual Taxable Value¹ of Property	Per Capita²
2012	\$ 7,922	\$ -	\$ 7,922	0.11%	82
2013	7,859	-	7,859	0.11%	82
2014	21,827	-	21,827	0.31%	230
2015	21,246	-	21,246	0.30%	225
2016	20,662	-	20,662	0.29%	219
2017	20,009	-	20,009	0.27%	212
2018	19,351	-	19,351	0.26%	205
2019	18,687	-	18,687	0.24%	195
2020	18,015	-	18,015	0.23%	188
2021	17,423	-	17,423	0.21%	180

¹See the Schedule of Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property statistical table for property value data.

²Population data can be found in the Schedule of Demographic and Economic Statistics.

Table 12

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Legal Debt Margin Information
 Last Ten Fiscal Years
 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Fiscal Year									
	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>
Debt limit	\$ 556,619	\$ 561,151	\$ 579,270	\$ 576,608	\$ 581,817	\$ 599,350	\$ 592,794	\$ 611,991	\$ 631,108	\$ 651,157
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>7,922</u>	<u>7,859</u>	<u>21,827</u>	<u>21,246</u>	<u>20,662</u>	<u>20,009</u>	<u>19,351</u>	<u>18,687</u>	<u>18,015</u>	<u>17,423</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 548,697</u>	<u>\$ 553,292</u>	<u>\$ 557,443</u>	<u>\$ 555,362</u>	<u>\$ 561,155</u>	<u>\$ 579,341</u>	<u>\$ 573,443</u>	<u>\$ 593,304</u>	<u>\$ 613,093</u>	<u>\$ 633,734</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	1.42%	1.40%	3.77%	3.68%	3.55%	3.34%	3.26%	3.05%	2.85%	2.68%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2021

Total assessed value	<u>\$ 8,139,466</u>
Debt Limit (8% of total assessed value)	\$ 651,157
Debt applicable to limit:	
Water bonds	11,378
General Obligation Bond	<u>6,045</u>
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>17,423</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 633,734</u>

Note: Under state finance law, Nash County's net debt should not exceed 8 percent of total assessed property value.

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of June 30, 2021
(amounts expressed in thousands)

<u>Governmental Unit</u>	<u>Debt Outstanding</u>	<u>Estimated Percentage Applicable¹</u>	<u>Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
Direct:			
Nash County	\$ 52,689	100.00%	\$ 52,689
Overlapping:			
Town of Sharpsburg	\$ 1,334	0.74%	\$ 10
Total direct and overlapping debt			<u><u>\$ 52,699</u></u>

Source: North Carolina Department of State Treasurer www.nctreasurer.state.nc.us

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the city. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Nash County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

¹ The percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of the county's taxable assessed value that is within the government's boundaries and dividing it by the county's total taxable assessed value.

Table 14

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population ¹	Personal Income (amounts expressed in thousands) ²	Per Capita Personal Income ²	Median Age ¹	School Enrollment ³	Unemployment Rate ⁴
2012	95,708	3,393,700	35,459	39.7	17,500	12.8
2013	95,728	3,475,011	36,301	40.0	16,443	12.6
2014	94,744	3,538,889	37,505	41.0	16,200	8.8
2015	94,338	3,685,035	38,982	41.0	15,672	8.0
2016	94,280	3,748,423	39,758	41.2	15,630	6.8
2017	94,188	3,787,736	40,299	41.4	15,257	6.0
2018	94,420	3,950,184	42,016	41.4	15,078	5.8
2019	95,612	4,146,333	43,971	41.4	15,077	5.7
2020	95,923	na	na	41.0	14,914	8.9
2021	96,907	na	na	42.0	14,590	6.5

Data Sources

¹ North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management <http://www.osbm.state.nc.us>² Bureau of Economic Analysis: Regional Economic Accounts > Local Area Personal Income www.bea.gov³ School District⁴ Employment Security Commission of North Carolina www.ncesc.com

Note: Capital income and per capita personal income are based on the latest available data. Personal income information is a total for the year. Unemployment rate information is an adjusted yearly average. School enrollment is based on the census at the start of the school year.

Table 15

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Employer	<u>2021</u>			<u>2012</u>		
	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Pfizer Inc. (Hospira in 2010)	1,000+	1	N/A	1,800	2	4.39%
Nash-Rocky Mount Schools	1,000+	2	N/A	2,182	1	5.32%
Nash Health Care Systems	1,000+	3	N/A	1,480	3	3.61%
Cummins, Inc. (Consolidated Diesel)	1,000+	4	N/A	1,150	5	2.81%
Nash County	500-999	5	N/A	590	8	1.44%
McLane Mid-Atlantic, Inc.	500-999	6	N/A	590	9	1.44%
Wal-Mart Supercenter	500-999	7	N/A			-
PNC Bank (RBC Bank)	250-499	8	N/A	1,250	4	3.05%
Universal Leaf North America NC	250-499	9	N/A	1,000	6	2.44%
NC Department of Transportation	250-499	10	N/A			0.00%
Kaba Ilco-Unican Corporation				575	10	1.40%
City of Rocky Mount				859	7	2.10%
Total	<u>0</u>		<u>0.00%</u>	<u>11,476</u>		<u>28.00%</u>

Source: Nash County business community.

Notes: Per the NC Department of Commerce - Access NC online database figures were compiled for statistical purposes on a range basis only.

Table 16

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
General government	67.3	65.5	66.3	60.2	65.0	65.0	64.5	64.2	65.2	64.8
Public safety										
Sheriff										
Deputies	77.0	77.0	77.0	84.0	87.0	87.7	89.1	94.0	94.5	95.7
Civilians	58.0	58.0	58.0	55.0	53.0	53.0	54.8	54.9	57.0	55.7
Emergency Services	120.1	120.1	125.1	126.3	126.4	126.4	133.4	128.9	128.9	125.5
Other Public Safety	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Economic Development	27.7	26.0	25.8	24.5	24.5	24.5	25.8	27.2	28.1	28.3
Human Services										
Health	115.5	116.7	114.9	111.8	111.1	111.3	107.6	101.1	93.3	92.3
Social Services	165.0	165.0	164.0	161.3	166.3	167.3	165.3	171.8	171.4	171.1
Other Human Services	28.1	28.9	27.3	28.3	28.6	28.7	28.0	31.2	30.9	30.8
Utilities	7.1	6.8	8.0	8.8	7.5	7.5	7.8	6.9	6.9	7.9
Cultural & Recreational	7.5	8.0	8.0	8.5	8.5	8.0	7.5	11.9	13.9	14.0
Total	678.3	677.0	679.4	673.6	682.9	684.3	688.6	697.0	695.1	691.0

Source: Nash County finance office.

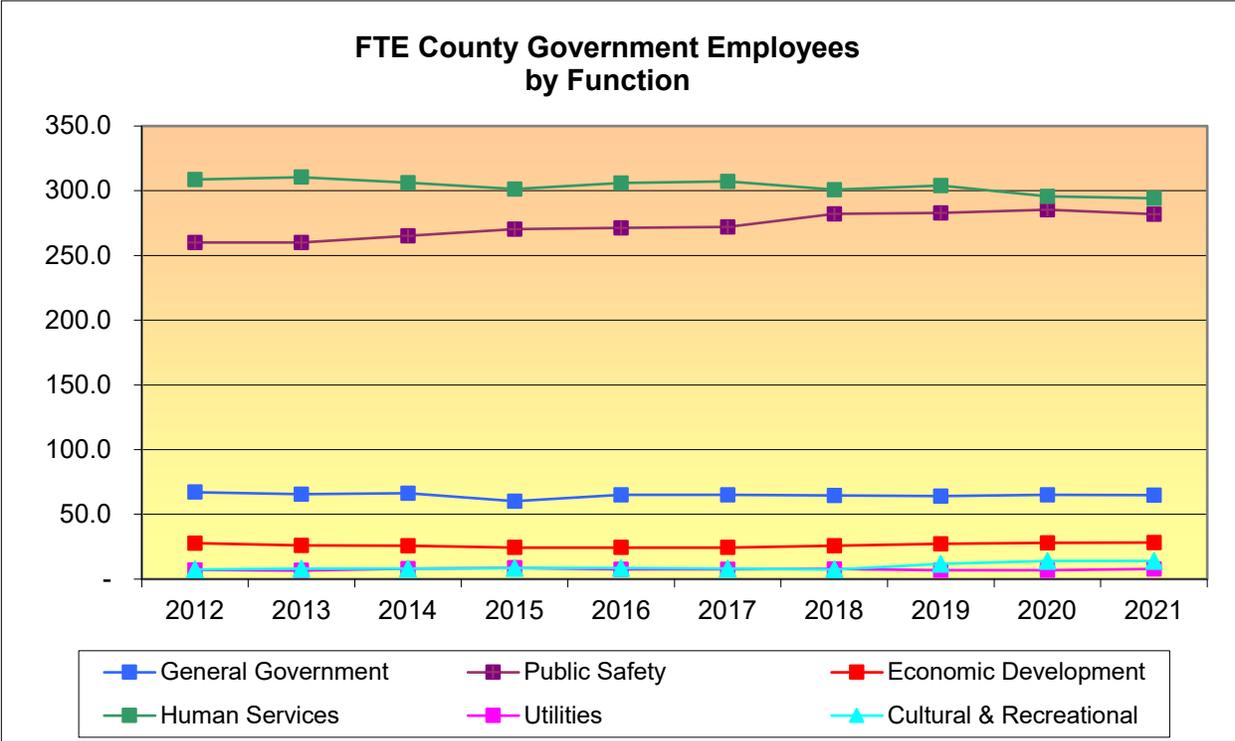


Table 17

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Public Safety										
Sheriff										
Physical arrests	2,316	2,418	2,286	2,006	1,529	1,074	773	771	1,337	2,106
Serving civil papers (evictions, executions, court)	21,112	20,348	11,753	12,438	12,177	12,374	11,003	12,297	10,575	7,224
Traffic violations/citations	534	475	355	619	781	645	503	787	1,008	1,240
Cases in review by investigations	1,077	1,103	1,541	1,933	1,736	1,566	1,096	2,482	979	858
Cases closed/cleared	550	581	971	1,322	677	1,185	529	1,877	710	607
Calls for service	22,442	22,130	25,691	21,643	23,710	26,526	27,340	24,185	25,892	25,354
Transports	1,251	1,927	1,881	1,533	1,169	1,231	2,038	1,345	1,485	446
Emergency Services										
Number incoming/outbound calls	179,712	166,944	169,803	172,745	176,384	169,735	163,464	158,424	152,422	152,687
Number of calls for service										
dispatched from 911 Center	110,925	112,474	115,056	103,788	119,516	119,681	-	-	-	- ¹
Number of CAD calls received	-	-	-	-	-	-	84,286	79,512	73,420	78,926 ¹
Number of dispatches for CAD										
calls received	-	-	-	-	-	-	129,353	123,857	111,463	118,303 ¹
Public education events	8	10	10	10	10	8	7	6	2	2
Fire										
Inspections	1,023	1,203	1,404	824	991	1,107	927	1,388	1,344	1,183
Calls for Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131	100
Number of fire investigations	24	21	22	15	10	19	19	19	23	25
Plans review	33	26	19	53	69	51	31	65	68	60
Assist Fire Departments	-	-	-	-	-	-	104	126	77	78
Emergency Mgmt Plan Reviews	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	42	80	43
Hazardous Material Response	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	6	11
Environmental Impact Study	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	7	3	4
Illegal Burns	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	5	5	8
Hazardous Weather Event (Tornado, Hurricane, Snow/Ice, or Flooding)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	2	2
Economic Development										
Permits issued (building, electrical, mechanical, plumbing, etc.)	3,255	3,409	2,538	2,805	2,977	3,175	3,239	3,264	3,649	4,270
New residential construction (units)	138	141	132	130	115	143	252	355	362	452
New commercial construction (units)	16	19	13	16	17	21	19	19	25	27
Building inspections performed	8,936	8,387	7,358	7,577	7,369	8,197	8,868	8,730	9,155	10,661
Cultural										
Parks & Recreation:										
Youth Baseball Participants	-	303	417	447	478	563	597	511	370	172
Youth Softball Participants	-	82	142	126	168	220	240	235	158	61
Youth Basketball Participants	-	-	315	358	395	447	462	446	360	53
Adult Basketball Participants	-	-	-	-	26	100	60	101	88	NA
Youth Football Participants	-	-	99	152	213	171	145	176	NA	114
Cheerleading Participants	-	-	39	51	58	58	43	34	NA	47
Futsal Participants	-	-	-	-	48	88	118	171	200	NA
Youth Volleyball Participants	-	-	-	-	26	60	95	154	NA	64
Adult Soccer	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	87	NA	138
Youth Soccer	-	-	621	741	825	940	989	905	952	896
Adult Futsal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	NA
Adult Volleyball	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	NA	NA
Adult Cornhole Tournament	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	34
Halloween Spooktacular	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	879	NA
Halloween Trick or Treat Trails	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900
Daddy Daughter Dance	-	-	484	483	446	484	474	533	411	NA
Bicycle Rodeo	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	3

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Parks & Recreation (continued):										
Veteran's Day Classic	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	367	NA
Summer Camps	-	-	-	-	220	282	364	346	140	163
Youth Flag Football	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	143	NA	97
Adult Flag Football	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269	196	74
Youth Kickball	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93
Adult Kickball	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Calls From Santa	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110
Winter Wonderland	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200
Art Contest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40
Movies in the Park	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
Parks to Maintain	-	-	-	4	5	5	6	8	10	10
Park Acreage	-	-	-	51	114	114	117	144	174	174
Solid Waste										
Refuse collected (tons/day)	129.3	60.7	64.7	78.4	64.9	59.1	55.7	67.8	58.3	79.5
Recyclables collected (tons/day)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Utilities										
Water										
Total water customers	2,115	2,177	2,656	2,765	2,862	3,074	3,194	3,207	3,319	3,725
Water mains breaks	2	4	6	7	4	5	3	2	3	7
Average daily consumption (thousands of gallons)	219	279	334	302	337	393	434	435	406	430
Sewer										
Total sewage customers	263	267	267	266	254	256	267	246	224	234
Average daily sewage treatment (thousands of gallons)	61	76	84	63	49	104	133	148	126	113

Sources: Various Nash County government departments.

Note: Indicators are not available for the general government function.

¹CAD dispatches in previous years included multiple Unit/Department dispatches for each call. 2018 began showing only the number of CAD entries that dispatches were made from.

Table 18

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

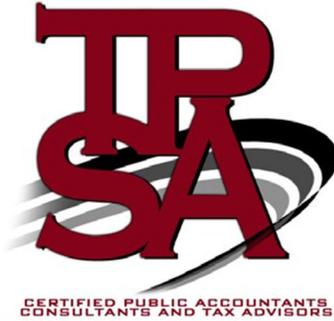
Function	Fiscal Year									
	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021
Public safety										
Emergency Medical Services:										
Stations - County Owned	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
- Rented Space	8	8	8	7	7	8	8	8	8	8
Ambulances	20	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Quick Response Vehicles (QRV)	6	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Sheriff:										
Stations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Patrol units	76	76	76	81	82	82	86	95	95	95
Solid Waste										
Convenience Sites	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Water										
Water mains (miles)	129.2	129.2	140.1	188.0	188.0	193.0	194.0	194.3	194.3	245.0
Fire hydrants	216	216	283	295	302	312	316	316	317	391
Maximum daily capacity (thousands of gallons)	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989
Sewer										
Sanitary sewers (miles)	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.3	11.0	11.0	11.0	11.0
Maximum daily treatment capacity (thousands of gallons)	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300

Sources: Various Nash County government departments.

This page left blank intentionally.

COMPLIANCE SECTION

This page left blank intentionally.



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.

P.O. Box 398

1626 S Madison Street

Whiteville, NC 28472

Telephone (910) 642-2109

Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA

R. Bryon Scott, CPA

Gregory S. Adams, CPA

**Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and
Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Nash County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Nash County basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 19, 2021.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Nash County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Nash County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weakness or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Members

American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs - AICPA Division of Firms

Compliance and Other Matters

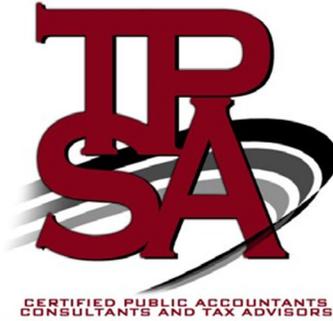
As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Nash County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
October 19, 2021



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.

P.O. Box 398

1626 S Madison Street

Whiteville, NC 28472

Telephone (910) 642-2109

Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA

R. Bryon Scott, CPA

Gregory S. Adams, CPA

Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major Federal Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Nash County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Nash County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. Nash County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal and State statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Nash County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Nash County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Nash County's compliance.

Members

American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs - AICPA Division of Firms

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Nash County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Nash County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Nash County internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have direct and material effect on major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstance for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the OMB Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency* in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness* in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

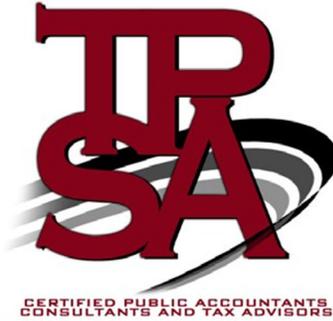
Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs as items [2021-001, 2021-002, 2021-003, 2021-004 and 2021-005] that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Nash County's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Nash County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the OMB Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
October 19, 2021



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.

P.O. Box 398

1626 S Madison Street

Whiteville, NC 28472

Telephone (910) 642-2109

Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA

R. Bryon Scott, CPA

Gregory S. Adams, CPA

**Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major State
Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With
OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act**

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Nash County, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Nash County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Nash County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. Nash County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with State statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Nash County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and applicable sections of *Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Those standards, Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Nash County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Nash County's compliance.

Members

American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs - AICPA Division of Firms

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Nash County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Nash County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Nash County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency* in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A *material weakness* in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, we identified certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items [2021-002, 2021-003, 2021-004 and 2021-005] that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Nash County's response to the internal control over compliance findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying Corrective Action Plan. Nash County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
October 19, 2021

**Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021**

Section I - Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___ yes no X
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses ___ yes none reported X
- Noncompliance material to financial statements noted ___ yes no X

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___ yes no X
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses X yes none reported
- Noncompliance material to federal awards ___ yes no X

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) ___ X yes no

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>CFDA #</u>	<u>Program Name</u>
21.019	Coronavirus Relief Fund
93.044, 93.045, 93.053	Aging Cluster
93.558	TANF Cluster
93.563	Child Support Enforcement
93.568	Low-Income Home Energy Assistance
93.778	Medical Assistance Program

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs \$ 750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? ___ X yes no

State Awards

Internal control over major State programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? ___ yes no X
- Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses X yes none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act ___ yes no X

Identification of major State programs:

<u>Program Name</u>
Medical Assistance Program
Rural Ready Sites Program
Golden LEAF
Connect NC Bond Loan

**Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021**

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

None Reported.

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster
CFDA# 93.558

Finding: 2021-001

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: In accordance with the Temporary Assistance For Needy Families Work First Program eligibility requirement and the Work First User Manual, each applicant / participant must provide a social security number, or apply for a social security number if the individual does not have one, or has lost their card.

Condition: There was 1 error discovered during our procedures that OLV was not used when OVS showed insufficient request of data.

Questioned Cost: There was no known affect to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs.

Context: We examined 25 TANF recipients from the TANF Eligibility Population Report provided by NC DHHS. The find is being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to TANF administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and participant could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Cause: Ineffective documentation and case review process.

Recommendation: Case files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)

CFDA# 93.778

Finding 2021-002

SIGNIFICANT DEFICENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: In accordance with 42 CFR 435, documentation must be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific standards, and documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations. In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal controls procedures in place to ensure an applicant is properly determined or redetermined for benefits.

Condition: There were 16 errors discovered during our procedures that inaccurate information was entered when determining eligibility.

Questioned Cost: There was no affect to eligibility and there were no questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 Medicaid recipients from the Medicaid Beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and a participant could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2020-001.

Cause: Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. Workers should be retrained on what files should contain and the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. We recommend that all files include online verifications, documented resources of income and those amounts agree to information in NC FAST. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services

Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)

CFDA# 93.778

Finding: 2021-003

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: Medicaid for Aged, Blind and Disabled case records should contain documentation that verifications were done in preparation of the application and these items will agree to reports in the NC FAST system. In this process, the countable resources should be calculated correctly and agree back to the amounts in the NC FAST system. Any items discovered in the verification process should be considered countable or non-countable resources and explained within the documentation.

Condition: There were 4 errors discovered during our procedures that resources in the county documentation and those same resources contained in NC FAST were not the same amounts or files containing resources were not properly documented to be considered countable or non-countable.

Questioned Cost: There were no known affects to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 Medicaid recipients from the Medicaid Beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and a participant could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2020-002.

Cause: Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. Workers should be retrained on what files should contain and the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. We recommend that all files include online verifications, documented resources of income and those amounts agree to information in NC FAST. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA# 93.778

Finding: 2021-004

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: The Child Support Enforcement Agency (IV-D) can assist the family in obtaining financial and/or medical support or medical support payments from the child's non-custodial parent. Cooperation requirement with Social Services and Child Support Agencies must be met or good cause for not cooperating must be established when determine Medicaid eligibility.

Condition: There were 7 errors discovered during our procedures that referrals between DSS and Child Support Agencies were not properly made.

Questioned Cost: There were no known affects to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 Medicaid applicants from the Medicaid Beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and applicants could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2020-003.

Cause: Error in reading the ACTS report and/or ineffective case review process.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper information is in place and necessary procedures are taken when determine eligibility. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding.

Nash County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA# 93.778

Finding: 2021-005

SIGNIFICANT DEFICENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: In accordance with 42 CFR 435, documentation must be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific standards, and documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations. Electronic matches are required at applications and redeterminations.

Condition: There were 6 errors discovered during our procedures that inadequate information was requested at applications and/or redeterminations.

Questioned Cost: There were no known affects to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 Medicaid applicants from the Medicaid Beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and applicants could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Cause: Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. Workers should be retrained on what files should contain and the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. We recommend that all files include online verifications, documented resources and income and those amounts agree to information in NC FAST. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding.

Section IV - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Program Name: Medical Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
CFDA # 93.778

SIGNIFICANT DEFICENCY: Finding 2021-002, 2021-003, 2021-004 and 2021-005 also apply to State requirements and State Awards.

Nash County



Corrective Action Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Finding 2021-001

Name of contact person: Andrea Wilson, WFFA/WFES Supervisor

Corrective Action: When a caseworker runs OVS and is given an Insufficient Request Data result, the case worker should check the Social Security Number to verify the number is correct and entered into the system. If the number is correctly entered into the system the case worker will run OLV for verification. The case worker will document OVS showed Insufficient Request Data therefore OLV was ran for verification. Case worker will scan verifications.

Proposed completion date: Until Further Notice

Finding 2021-002

Name of contact person: Melissa McDaniels – IMC Supervisor III

Corrective Action: Training include Income Policy, how to review for self-employment income and utilize the income wizard to enter weekly, bi-weekly and monthly income amounts so the system will calculate the income and leave less room for user error. Documentation of what income is being evaluated to also include why certain incomes are not counted. Training to include review of Household Composition, tax filing status and how to review the determinations of each case before completing/ releasing auto holds. Target 2nd parties will be complete at 2 per worker per week of cases processed within the month. Feedback shared with worker to ensure training was effective.

Proposed completion date: Training will occur Nov. 2021, once the training is provided the additional 2nd parties of cases will begin and continue for 2 months into Jan 2022.

Finding 2021-003

Name of contact person: Donneshia Sweet – Adult Medicaid Supervisor

Corrective Action: Medicaid caseworkers will receive additional and/or refresher training to include but not limited to the entry of evidence in the NCFASST System. This will include the review of electronic verifications such as AVS, OVS and TWN and the entry of evidence on the dashboard. This will also include outside verification for life insurance and of tax value that is unable to be determine by the electronic verification systems. Accuracy check point will be completed by the caseworker by reviewing the case determinations to ensure correct income and resources values are entered correctly and counted correctly for each household member on the dashboard. They will ensure that the cash value or tax value amount is updated at each review and correctly entered at the time of application. Even if the resource is determined to be a noncountable resource, the value will be updated accordingly. Second Party reviews will continue to be conducted to monitor continued progress and to ensure policies and procedures are correctly followed by caseworkers. Documentation templates have also been created and put into place to assist in ensuring cases are thoroughly documented. Workers are given updated Job Aids as well as guides/desk references created from webinar trainings and/or policy. Case errors will be included on the Agenda for upcoming Staff Meetings and discussion will include review of accuracy/double checking determination decisions to ensure they are correct prior to authorizing or releasing determinations from hold on cases in NCFASST and ensuring correct income, tax value and cash value are correct on determinations prior to authorizing or releasing cases from hold.

Proposed completion date: Ongoing - Management will continue to monitor progress of these issues, as well as any others found, and address with training, staff meetings, etc as needed when discovered.

Nash County



Corrective Action Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Finding 2021-004

Name of contact person: Melissa McDaniels – IMC Supervisor III

Corrective Action:

Training to be provided to cover IV-D Referral Policy and Process, this will include OVS ACTS review, review of policy to know when a referral is required to include if a client requests to be referred. A laminated desk reference will be provided at the time of training, this will have examples of when a referral is needed along with how to enter the referral within NCFAST. Update documentation template to ensure IV-D referral reason is documented within case notes as to why the referral was needed or not. This will be shared with staff at the training provided and guidelines presented as to how this is a required documentation addition. Medicaid Supervisor, Team Leads and Staff Development will complete target 2nd parties on 2 cases per worker per week that have been processed within the same month to ensure each worker is following the process of reviewing ACTs and submitting IV-D referrals when required.

Proposed completion date: Training will occur Nov. 2021, once the training is provided the additional 2nd parties of cases will begin and continue for 2 months into Jan 2022.

Finding 2021-005

Name of contact person: Melissa McDaniels – IMC Supervisor III

Corrective Action:

Training to be provided to all caseworkers to include TWN and OVS learning gateway webinars. Review of policy for exparte process and system reviews.

Proposed completion date: Training will occur Nov. 2021, once the training is provided the additional 2nd parties of cases will begin and continue for 2 months into Jan 2022.

Nash County, North Carolina
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Finding: 2020-001
Status: Repeated as finding 2021-002

Finding: 2020-002
Status: Repeated as finding 2021-003

Finding: 2020-003
Status: Repeated as finding 2021-004

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title 1(a)	Federal AL# CFDA Number 1(b)	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures 1(c)(d),2	State Expenditures 1(d)	Passed-through to Subrecipients 1(e)	Local Expenditures 1(d)
Federal Awards:						
<u>U.S. Dept. of Agriculture</u>						
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: Division of Social Services: Administration:						
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program						
	10.561		\$ 1,120,103	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,120,103
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services: Division of Public Health: Administration:						
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, & Children						
	10.557	13A2-5403-GF	468,102	-	-	-
Agricultural Conservation Easement Program						
	10.931	13A2-5403-GF	3,840	-	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture						
			1,592,045	-	-	1,120,103
<u>U.S. Dept. of Housing and Urban Development</u>						
Passed-through North Carolina Housing Finance Agency:						
NCHFA Essential Single Family Rehab Program 17						
	14.239	ESFRLP1716	283,880	-	-	-
NCHFA Essential Single Family Rehab Program-Disaster Recovery						
	14.239	ESFRLPDR25	43,340	-	-	-
Total Single Family Rehab Program						
			327,220	-	-	-
Passed-through N.C. Department of Commerce						
CDBG - Neighborhood Revitalization Program						
	14.228	13-D-2978	226,660	-	-	-
CDBG - Disaster Recovery						
	14.228		246,771	-	-	-
COVID-19 - CDBG						
	14.228	20-V-3526	25,768	-	-	-
Total CDBG Programs						
			499,199	-	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development						
			826,419	-	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Justice</u>						
Direct Program:						
Equitable Sharing Program						
	16.922	NC0640000	295,744	-	-	-
Passed-through N.C. Public Safety						
Coronavirus Emergency Supplemental Funding Program						
	16.034		34,336	-	-	-
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant Program						
	16.738		21,841	-	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Justice						
			351,921	-	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Transportation</u>						
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Transportation:						
RPO Grant - Upper Coastal Plan						
	20.205-8	492324.18	56,980	-	-	-
RPO Grant - Upper Coastal Plain RPO						
	20.205-8	48478.4.18	23,254	-	-	-
Total RPO						
			80,234	-	-	-
State and Community Highway Safety						
	20.600	22020.6.3	61,154	-	-	-
State and Community Highway Safety						
	20.600	22021.6.21	8,220	-	-	-
Total State and Community Highway Safety						
			69,374	-	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Transportation						
			149,608	-	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Treasury</u>						
Direct Program:						
Treasury Forfeiture Fund Program						
	21.016	NC0640000	190,074	-	-	-
Passed-through the Office of State Budget and Management:						
NC Pandemic Recovery Office						
Coronavirus Relief Fund						
	21.019		2,629,152	-	898,435	-
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services Division of Public Health						
Coronavirus Relief Fund						
	21.019		110,267	-	-	-
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. Commerce Economic Development Partnership of NC						
Coronavirus Relief Fund						
	21.019		25,750	-	-	-
Total Coronavirus Relief Fund						
			2,765,169	-	898,435	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Treasury						
			2,955,243	-	898,435	-

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title 1(a)	Federal AL# CFDA Number 1(b)	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures 1(c)(d),2	State Expenditures 1(d)	Passed-through to Subrecipients 1(e)	Local Expenditures 1(d)
<u>U. S. Department of Homeland Security</u>						
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Public Safety:						
Division of Emergency Management:						
Hazard Mitigation Grant	97.039		3,818	-	-	-
Emergency Management Performance	97.042		66,448	-	-	-
Homeland Security 2019	97.067		365	-	-	-
Homeland Security 2020	97.067		16,480	-	-	-
Total U. S. Department of Homeland Security			87,111	-	-	-
<u>Institute of Museum and Library Services</u>						
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Cultural and Natural Resources						
Division of State Library						
LSTA EZ Grants	45.310		14,824	-	-	-
LSTA Project Grants	45.310		73,760	-	-	-
Total Institute of Museum and Library Services			88,584	-	-	-
<u>U.S. Election Assistance Commission</u>						
Passed-through N.C. State Board of Elections						
HAVA Election Security Grants	90.404		165,247	-	-	-
COVID-19 HAVA Election Security Grants	90.404		100,105	-	-	-
Total HAVA Election Security Grants			265,352	-	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services</u>						
CARES Act - Provider Relief Fund	93.498	HHS-88720216289	23,322	-	-	-
Passed-through Upper Coastal Plain Council of Governments:						
Division of Aging and Adult Services:						
National Family Caregiver Support Title III-Part E	93.052		21,647	1,443	-	-
<u>Aging Cluster:</u>						
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III B						
Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044		95,194	5,600	-	-
COVID-19 - Nutrition Program for Farmers Market	93.044		86,904	-	-	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C						
Nutrition Services	93.045		87,396	5,141	-	-
COVID-19 - Home Delivered Meals	93.045		63,749	-	-	-
COVID-19 - Nutrition Services	93.045		26,121	-	-	-
Nutrition Services Incentive Program	93.053		20,216	-	-	-
Total Aging Cluster			379,580	10,741	-	-
Division of Social Services:						
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Cluster						
TANF - Work First	93.558		773,230	-	-	1,198,964
Division of Public Health						
TANF - Work First	93.558	13A1-5151-T2	17,987	-	-	-
Total TANF Cluster			791,217	-	-	1,198,964
<u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 4)</u>						
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658	1601NCFOST	542,267	111,887	-	319,934
COVID-19 - Foster Care Title IV - Supplemental Payments	93.658		71,377	-	-	-
Foster Care	N/A		61,288	-	-	59,253
Adoption Assistance	93.659		674,932	111,887	-	379,187
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster (Note 4)			674,932	111,887	-	379,187
Child Support Enforcement	93.563		1,093,374	675	-	562,578
Family Preservation	93.556		12,632	-	-	-
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance:						
Administration	93.568		87,753	-	-	-
Energy Assistance Payments	93.568		510,419	-	-	-
Crisis Intervention Program	93.568		508,350	-	-	-
COVID-19 LIEAP	93.568		270,229	-	-	-
COVID-19 LIEAP Admin	93.568		13,746	-	-	-
Total Low-Income Home Energy Assistance			1,390,497	-	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program:						
- Permanency Planning - Families for Kids	93.645		23,468	-	-	7,822
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674		9,617	1,988	-	-
LINKS/CHAFEE/NR-LINKS	93.674		410	-	-	(410)

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL# CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures 1(c)(d),2	State Expenditures 1(d)	Passed-through to Subrecipients 1(e)	Local Expenditures 1(d)
I(a) SSBG - Other Service and Training	93.667		376,608		-	125,535
Division of Aging and Adult Services:						
Division of Social Services:						
SSBG - State In Home Service Fund	93.667		20,456	-	-	2,922
SSBG - State Adult Day Care	93.667		32,736	2,402	-	8,858
Total Social Service Block Grant			429,800	2,402	-	137,315
Division of Child Development and Early Education:						
Subsidized Child Care						
Child Care Development Fund Cluster:						
Division of Social Services:						
Child Care Development Fund-Administration	93.596		117,134	-	-	-
Total Subsidized Child Care			117,134	-	-	-
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:						
Division of Medical Assistance:						
Division of Social Services:						
Administration:						
Medical Assistance Program	93.778		2,344,775	9,903	-	880,923
Division of Social Services:						
Administration:						
State Children's Insurance Program - N.C. Health Choice	93.767		82,215	(97)	-	16,396
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:						
Division of Public Health:						
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069		10,423	-	-	-
Maternal and Child Health Federal Consolidated Programs	93.110		7,500	-	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis						
Control Program	93.116	1460-272A-NF	24,712	-	-	-
Family Planning Services	93.217	13A1-592A-FP	66,588	-	-	-
Immunization Cooperation Agreements	93.268		53,231	-	-	-
COVID-19 Immunization Cooperation Agreements	93.268		49,045	-	-	-
Total Immunization Cooperation Agreements			102,276	-	-	-
COVID-19 - Public Health Emergency Response: Cooperative						
Agreement for Emergency Response: Public Health Crisis						
Response	93.354	CDC-RFA-TP18-1802	18,225	-	-	-
Cancer Prevention and Control Programs for State, Territorial and						
Tribal Organizations	93.898	1320-5599-00	25,025	-	-	-
Healthy Start Initiative	93.926	13A1-530B-JA	128,861	-	-	-
Preventive Health Services_Sexually Transmitted Diseases						
Control Grants	93.977	1311-462B-NB	100	-	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.991		30,607	-	-	-
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994	13A1-5140-AP	108,505	13,192	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services			7,917,442	152,134	-	3,182,775
Total Federal Awards			\$ 14,233,725	\$ 152,134	\$ 898,435	\$ 4,302,878
State Awards:						
<u>N.C. Dept. of Administration</u>						
Veterans Service		NA	-	2,084	-	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Administration			-	2,084	-	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Cultural and Natural Resources</u>						
Division of State Library						
State Aid to Public Libraries		NA	-	128,776	-	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Cultural and Natural Resources			-	128,776	-	-
<u>N.C. Housing Finance Agency</u>						
Urgent Repair Program			-	14,350	-	-
Total N.C. Housing Finance Agency			-	14,350	-	-
<u>N.C. Department of Commerce</u>						
Division of Rural Economic Development						
Rural Ready Sites Program			-	1,159,779	-	-
Total N.C. Department of Commerce			-	1,159,779	-	-

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title 1(a)	Federal AL# CFDA Number 1(b)	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures 1(c)(d),2	State Expenditures 1(d)	Passed-through to Subrecipients 1(e)	Local Expenditures 1(d)
Golden LEAF Foundation						
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Commerce						
Golden LEAF - Infrastructure			-	853,428	-	-
Golden LEAF - Drainage Improvement			-	372,103	-	-
Total Golden LEAF Foundation			-	1,225,531	-	-
N.C. Department of Environmental Quality						
Division of Waste Management						
Scrap Tire Fund - SWMGT			-	2,973	-	-
Soil Conservation State Match		G40100293015SWC	-	3,600	-	-
NC Agriculture Cost Share - Technical Assistance		G40100293015SWC	-	26,880	-	-
Division of Water Infrastructure						
Connect NC Bond Program Loan		H-SRP-D-17-0077- 4W03-536704	-	6,545,000	-	-
Total N.C. Dept. Environmental Quality			-	6,578,453	-	-
N.C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services						
COVID-19 Emergency Aid for Farmers Market Operators and Local Food Hubs			-	6,000	-	-
Division of Soil and Water Conservation						
Storm Debris Removal Project		17-175-4069	-	8,965	-	-
Total N.C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services			-	14,965	-	-
N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services						
Passed-through Upper Coastal Plain Council of Governments:						
Division of Aging and Adult Services						
State Appropriation - Fan Heat			-	740	-	-
State Appropriation - In-Home Services			-	340,204	-	-
State Appropriation - Home Delivered Meals			-	85,682	-	-
State Appropriation - Senior Center Development			-	10,515	-	-
Total Division of Aging and Adult Services			-	437,141	-	-
Division of Social Services						
ST Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD			-	182,044	-	-
APS/CPS CARE COVID-19			-	57,492	-	1
County Funded Programs			-	-	-	1,147,813
Energy Assistance			-	5,933	-	-
Non-Allocating Reimbursable			-	-	-	178,106
Extended FC/MAX NON IV-E			-	7,608	-	-
Extended FC>20 STIPEND			-	2,700	-	-
F/C At Risk Maximization			-	1,537	-	559
COVID-19 FC Stipend			-	11,300	-	-
SFHF Maximization			-	14,246	-	14,246
State Foster Home			-	18,824	-	18,824
Total Division of Social Service			-	301,684	-	1,359,549
Division of Public Health						
Food and Lodging Fees		NA	-	18,798	-	-
Mosquito and Tick Suppression		1153-4801-00	-	10,521	-	-
Aid-to -Counties			-	172,429	-	-
General Communicable Disease Control		1175-4510-00	-	4,196	-	-
Child Health		1271-5745-00	-	15,290	-	-
HIV/STD STATE		1311-4536-RQ	-	500	-	-
Evidence - Based Intervention Services		1311-4541-BN & 1311- 4541-RQ	-	52,702	-	-
Healthy Community Activities			-	3,747	-	-
STD Drugs		1311-4601-RQ	-	3,493	-	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Control		1320-5599-00	-	25,350	-	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative		1332-5353-00	-	250,000	-	-
Family Planning - State		1332-5353-00	-	41,210	-	-
Maternal Health		13A1-5740-00	-	2,610	-	-
Women's Health Service Fund		13A1-6016FR	-	9,034	-	-
TB Control		1460-4551-00 & 1460- 4554-00	-	53,808	-	-
Total Division of Public Health			-	663,688	-	-
Total N. C. Department of Health and Human Services			-	1,402,513	-	1,359,549

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title I(a)	Federal AL# CFDA Number 1(b)	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures 1(c)(d),2	State Expenditures 1(d)	Passed-through to Subrecipients 1(e)	Local Expenditures 1(d)
<u>N.C. Dept. of Insurance</u>						
SHIP Grant		NA	-	8,262	-	-
MIPPA Grant		NA	-	4,817	-	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Insurance			-	13,079	-	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Public Safety</u>						
Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs						
Freedom School		864-11629	-	25,000	25,000	-
Impact Plus Nash		864-10325	-	40,940	40,940	-
JCPC Administration		864-11454	-	8,387	8,387	-
Nash County Transition/RE-Entry		864-11041	-	80,638	80,638	-
Nash Tri-County Therapeutic Foster Care		864-10384	-	55,949	55,949	-
Hometown Hires Peacemakers		864-10590	-	27,340	27,340	-
Teen Court		864-10603	-	63,634	63,634	-
Alternatives to Commitment Program (ACP)		864-22732	-	74,564	74,564	-
Total Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs			-	376,452	376,452	-
Tier II Grant		1506-8064-536902	-	1,000	-	-
State Acquisition Relocation Funds						
Total N. C. Department of Public Safety			-	2,384	-	-
Total N. C. Department of Public Safety			-	379,836	376,452	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Public Instruction</u>						
Public School Building Capital Fund						
Total N.C. Dept of Public Instruction			-	454,975	-	-
<u>N.C. State Board of Elections</u>						
OS Worker Bonuses Fund						
Total N.C. State Board of Elections			-	12,518	-	-
Total State Awards			\$ -	\$ 11,386,859	\$ 376,452	\$ 1,359,549
Total Federal and State Awards			\$ 14,233,725	\$ 11,538,993	\$ 1,274,887	\$ 5,662,427

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

Note 1: Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of the Nash County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2021. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Nash County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Nash County.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Note 3: Indirect Cost Rate

Nash County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Note 4: Loans Outstanding

Nash County had the following loan balances outstanding at June 30, 2021 for loans that the grantor/pass-through grantor has still imposed continuing compliance requirements. Loans outstanding at the beginning of the year and loans made during the year are included in the SEFSA. The balance of loans outstanding at June 30, 2021 consist of:

Program Title	AL#/ CFDA	Pass-through Grantor's Number	Amount Outstanding
Connect NC Bond Program Loan	N/A	H-SRP-D-17-0077- 4W03-536704	\$ 6,217,750

Note 5: Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care and Foster Care and Adoption.

NASH COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
For the Year Ended June 30, 2021

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title 1(a)	Federal AL# CFDA Number 1(b)	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number 1(b)	Federal (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures 1(c)(d),2	State Expenditures 1(d)	Passed-through to Subrecipients 1(e)	Local Expenditures 1(d)
---	--	---	--	-------------------------------	---	-------------------------------

Note 6: Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from federal and State moneys. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose this additional aid to County recipients that do not appear in the basic financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

Program Title	CFDA No.	Federal	State
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.551	42,496,369	-
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women Infant and Children	10.557	1,837,702	-
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	132,137,803	51,270,700
Children's Health Insurance Program	93.767	1,976,142	384,479
IV-E Adopt & Vendor	93.659	257,315	46,420
TANF Payments & Penalties	93.558	311,584	31,046
CWS Adopt, Vendor, Guard	N/A	-	98,439
SAA/SAD HB 1030	N/A	-	304,872
SC/SA Domiciliary Care	N/A	-	503,861

This page left blank intentionally.